

MAUNSELL AECOM

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – February 2009





Table of Content

| Part 1 | Project Overview | |
|------------------------------|---|----|
| Executiv | ve Summary | |
| 1. | Introduction | 3 |
| 2. | Project Organisation | 3 |
| 3. | Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month | 4 |
| 4. | Permits and License Status | 5 |
| 4.1. 4.2. | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT | 6 |
| 4.3. | OTHER PERMITS & LICENSES | 7 |
| 5. | EP Submissions Status | 8 |
| 6. | Materials Management | 9 |
| 7. | Environmental Monitoring and Results | 10 |
| 7.1. 7.2. 7.3. 7.4. | REQUIREMENTS MONITORING LOCATIONS MONITORING RESULTS Exceedances | |
| 8. | Site Audit | 14 |
| 8.1. 8.2. | IEC SITE AUDIT Non- Compliance | |
| 9. | Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 14 |
| 10. | Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution | 14 |
| 11. | Future Issues | 15 |
| 12. | Conclusion and Recommendation | 16 |
| 12.1. 12.2. | CONCLUSION | - |

Appendix A IEC's Site Inspection Records

- Part 3 CW-02 EM&A Monthly Report
- Part 4 CI-07 EM&A Monthly Report



Part 1 Project Overview

Executive Summary

This is the combined monthly EM&A Report for Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project, which includes Contract CI-05 "Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Work", CW02 "The Astounding Asia" and Cl07 "Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium". This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of February 2009 (from 26 January 2009 to 25 February 2009).

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

| 1-hour TSP monitoring | 15 sessions for all air quality monitoring stations, |
|--|--|
| 24-hour TSP monitoring | 5 sessions for air quality monitoring stations, |
| Daytime noise monitoring | 5 sessions for all noise monitoring stations, |
| Evening or night time noise monitoring | 2 sessions for all noise monitoring stations, |
| Holiday time noise monitoring | 0 session, |
| Coral monitoring | 1 session, and |
| Environmental Site Inspection | 4 sessions (including IEC audit) |

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise monitoring and Coral monitoring.

No complaint, non-compliance from IEC, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of February 2009.



1. Introduction

The "Master Redevelopment Project of Ocean Park" (hereinafter known as the "Project") is implemented by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The Project involves both reconstruction/modification of existing facilities and expansion of the Park, and therefore under Environmental Permit, EP-249/2006/A.

The construction works of the project consists of various contracts. Details of the contracts, which are required to perform the EM&A programme, are shown below.

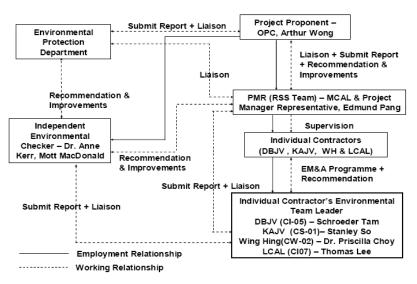
| Contract No. | Contract Title | Contractor | Construction Commencement |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| CI-05 | Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works | Dragages- Bouygues JV | 12 March 2007 |
| CS-01 | Back of House for Marine Mammal Veterinary Hospital | Kaden – ATAL JV | 26 March 2007 and Construction phase has ceased in mid-October 2008. |
| CW-02 | Astounding Asia | W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd | 1 August 2007 |
| CI-07 | Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium | Leighton Contractors (Asia) Ltd. | 15 August 2008 |

The Contractors will conduct environmental monitoring and audits during the construction stage and produce contract specific monthly EM&A reports. The RSS will prepare a combined monthly EM&A report for the project. This is the combined monthly EM&A Report including the IEC audit findings, CI05, CW02 and CI07 Monthly EM&A Report. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of February 2009 (from 26 January 2009 to 25 February 2009).

2. **Project Organisation**

The structure of the environmental management team is shown in below figure.

Figure 1.1 Management Organization





3. Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month

In the reporting month, the construction activities summarise as follows.

<u>CI-05</u>

Waterfront

Tai Shue Wan

Site clearance works

- Waterfront Terminus Construction (e.g. retaining wall, base slab, column, platform slab, track and pad footing.
- External U/G drainage & utilities and roadwork.

Summit

- Tunnel Internal Structure (e.g. Wall and Upper Slab, Cable Trench, Walkway Slab, Air Duct Wall, etc)
- Tunnel E&M
- Excavation at Summit
- Summit Terminus & FS Tank Building (e.g. Superstructure Works)
- EVA road

Government Entrusted Works

- Excavation, Trail Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Laying of Sewer and OPC Water Main, Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at NLS Road Entrusted Work.
- Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Road Surface Reinstatement, Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road.

<u>CS-01</u>

 Construction phase has ceased in mid-October 2008.

<u>CW-02</u>

- Finishing works, E&M Works and Fitting out Works at Astounding Asia Restaurant,
- Builder's & finishing works, E&M works fitting out works and structure works for artificial rockworks at New Panda Habitat,
- R.C. works for footing and superstructures, excavation work for footing and underground drainage works at Bird Theatre, and
- External drainage, services pipelines, ducting works and Structural and Deco Paving.

<u>CI-07</u>

- Raft foundation construction at Grand Aquarium
- Wall construction (G/F to 1/F) commencing at Grand Aquarium.
- Rock filling, excavation, sheet pilling and king post at Entry Plaza
- Footing construction at Entry Plaza
- Retaining wall construction
- Road works at New Access Road,
- Plate load tests at Entry Plaza



4. Permits and License Status

4.1. Environmental Permit

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project has been approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) (Register No.: AEIAR-101/2006) on 12 July 2006. Subsequently, EPD issued Environmental Permit (EP) for the construction and operation of the project. Table below is a full list of the EPs.

| EP No. | Issue Date | Key Variation |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| EP-249/2006 | 28 July 2006 | First EP |
| EP-249/2006/A | 25 September 2006 | Enhance the roosting habitat for freshwater birds by enlarging Pond 35 and its surrounds with a total area of no less than 120 squares meters and no construction works and discharge from construction sites shall be allowed within Pond 35 after enhancement. Filling of Pond 37 at the Lowland Area. Submission of the as-built drawings showing the enhancement works of Pond 35. |



4.2. CNP

Table below shows a list of CNP within the reporting month.

| Permit No. | Starting Date | Expired Date | Valid Time | Location | Contract No. | Status |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|---------|
| CI-05 (DBJV) | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0584-08 | 21-Aug-08 | 20-Feb-09 | PME00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:.00hours (Not being a general holiday)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be used. | Summit (At the top of Nam Long Shan Road) | CI-05 | Expired |
| GW-RS0618-08 | 17-Sep-08 | 16-Feb-09 | Breaker, mini-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, gross vehicle weight \leq 5.5 tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing a sound power level of \leq 100dB(A); Breaker, hand- held (electric), mass \leq 10kg; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator; and Lorry with crane. | Nam Long Shan Road near Chan Nam Cheong Memorial School | CI-05 | Expired |
| GW-RS0682-08 | 15-Oct-08 | 14-Apr-09 | Concrete lorry mixer; Poker, vibrating, hand-held (electric); and Crane, tower. | Summit | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0001-09 | 2-Jan-09 | 1-Jun-09 | Light Tower; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck, 5.5 tonnes < gross vehicle weight less than 38 tonne | | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0103-09 | 28-Feb-09 | 27-Aug-09 | Breaker, mini-robot mounted; Excavator, tracked; Light goods vehicle, gross vehicle weight < 5.5 tonnes; Breaker, hand-held, mass > 10kg and < 20kg; Road miller; Asphalt pave; Road Roller; Dump truck; 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight < 38 tonne | | CI-05 | Valid |
| CW-02 (W. Hing) | | | | | 0.11.00 | |
| GW-RS0619-08 | 2-Sep-08 | 1-Mar-09 | Crane, tower (electric), hand-held drill (electric), super silenced generator (70 dBA at 7m) and submersible water pump (electric) | Wong Chuk Hang Road | CW-02 | Valid |
| CI-07 (Leughton) | 1 | | | | | |
| GW-RS0791-08 | 10-Nov-08 | 9-Apr-09 | For water pumps, generator and wastewater treatment plant operation from 19:00-23:00 (general holiday including Sunday | Ocean Park Road | CI-07 | Valid |
| GW-RS0906-08 | 17-Dec-08 | 14-Jun-09 | For water pump and wastewater treatment plant operation for any day 23:00-07:00 on next day | Ocean Park Road | CI-07 | Valid |
| PP-RS0035-08 | 12-Dec-08 | 11-Jun-09 | For drop hammer driving steel sheet piling from 07:00-19:00 hours on all days except general holidays (including Sunday) | Ocean Park Road | CI-07 | Valid |



4.3. Other Permits & Licenses

Tables below show lists of other permits & license for individual contracts.

CI-05

| <u>CI-05</u> | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Permit /Ref/ No | Valid Period | | Section | Status | | |
| Notification of Construc | Notification of Construction Work under APCO | | | | | |
| 001017998 | - | - | Waterfront | Notified | | |
| 001018054 | - | - | Summit | Notified | | |
| Effluent Discharge Licer | nse | | | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW232 | 20-Jun -07 | 30-Jun-12 | Summit | Valid | | |
| EP820/W9/XW234 | 13-Jul-07 | 31-Jul-12 | Waterfront | Under | | |
| | | | | variation | | |
| Specific Process Licens | e | | | | | |
| L-11-044 (1) | 20-Sep-07 | 19-Sep-12 | Conduct Specified Process in the | Surrendered | | |
| | | | premises at Ocean Park MRP | | | |
| | | | Contract CI-05 (at top of Nam Long | | | |
| | | | Shan Road) | | | |
| Registration as Chemica | al Waste Produc | er | | _ | | |
| WPN5213-199-D2373- | 7-May-07 | | For disposal of chemical wastes, | Registered | | |
| 01 | 1-iviay-01 | - | mainly spent lubricants | registered | | |
| Construction Waste Dis | Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | | |
| 7004888 | - | - | Waterfront + Summit | Issued | | |

<u>CS-01</u>

| Permit/Ref/No | Valid Period | | Section | Status |
|---|----------------|-----------|---|------------|
| Notification of Constru | | er APCO | oconom | Oldius |
| 001018953 | - | - | Vet Hospital | Notified |
| Effluent Discharge Lice | ense | | | |
| EP820/W2/XC041 | 31-May-07 | 30-Jun-12 | Vet Hospital | Valid |
| Registration as Chemic | al Waste Produ | icer | | |
| WPN5213-199-K2880- 01 | 19-Mar-07 | - | Used battery, used lubricating oil and lubricating oil / gasoline / diesel contaminated soil. | Registered |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | |
| 7005185 | - | - | Vet Hospital | Issued |

CW-02

| Permit/Ref/No | Valid Period | | Section | Status | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| Notification of Construction Work under APCO | | | | | |
| 001022480 | 11-July-07 | - | Astounding Asia | Notified | |
| Effluent Discharge | License | | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW240 | 12-Oct-07 | 31-Oct-12 | Astounding Asia | Valid | |
| Registration as Che | mical Waste Produce | er | | | |
| 5213-199-W2894- | 20-Aug-07 | - | Form Oil, Lubricant oil, paint, | Registered | |
| 18 | | | solvent and diesel. | | |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | | |
| 7005864 | - | - | Astounding Asia | Issued | |

<u>CI-07</u>

| <u>CI-07</u> | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------|--|----------|
| Permit/Ref/No | Valid Period | | Section | Status |
| Notification of Cons | truction Work under | APCO | | |
| 001032366 | 15-Aug-08 | - | Entry Plaza, Aqua City & Grand Aquarium | Notified |
| Effluent Discharge I | icense | | | |
| Apply on 20 Aug 2008 | | | | |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | |
| 700757619 | - | - | Entry Plaza, Aqua City & Grand | Issued |



| | Aquarium | |
|--|----------|--|

5. EP Submissions Status

Environmental submissions to EPD since the commencement of construction works at Ocean Park, i.e. from 12 March 2007 to 25 February 2009 are as below,

| Contract | Submissions |
|------------------|--|
| CI-05 | Notification of Commencement Date |
| | Management Organisation Chart |
| | Construction Programme |
| | Drainage Proposal |
| | Silt Curtain Proposal |
| | Waste Management Plan |
| | Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report |
| | Transplantation Proposal for Uncommon Species |
| | Baseline Coral Survey Report |
| | As-built Drawings of Pond 35 |
| | Detailed Compensatory Planting As-built Drawing |
| CI-05, CS01, | Combined Monthly EM&A Report (January 2009) |
| CW-02 & CI07 | |
| City Bus Limited | Written Notice on Completion of TPH Contaminated |
| | Soil Disposal |
| | Written Notice on Completion of Solidification |
| | Treatment of Heavy Metals Contaminated |
| | As-built Remediation Plan |
| Hong Kong | Confirmation Letter to confirm that Land |
| School of | Contamination remediation Works within HKSM has |
| Motoring Ltd. | been completed |



6. Materials Management

Section 6.17 in the EIA report specified the disposal of materials to the public fill reception facilities should be considered as last resorts with the preferred approach to reuse the material within the project and/or other projects.

According to EIA recommendations and CI05-WMP, the materials were reused in other projects specified as below in the reporting month:

NW-SW (Swire Sita), the soil materials were reused as the topsoil of landfill. This
would be delivered by trucks to subcontractor's barges at Yau Tong. The delivery
was started in September 2007 and excavated materials were delivered to the
site within the reporting period.

The amounts of different types of materials generated by the activities of the Project in the month are shown in following table. The total materials quantities of the project showed that the reuse of materials was maximized and the disposal to the public filling facilities was minimized. Mitigation measures under the Waste Management Plan (WMP) revision D have been implemented during the reporting period.

| Materials Type | Disposal Locations | <u>CI-05</u> | <u>CW-02</u> | <u>CI-07</u> | Total |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| C& D Waste | SENT | 170.73 tonnes | 62.12 tonnes | 27.29 tonnes | 260.14 tonnes |
| | TKOSF | 424.37 tonnes | 21.41 tonnes | | 445.78 tonnes |
| | TMSF | | | | 0 tonne |
| C&D Material | QBBP/ | 725.24 tonnes | 1,898.85 | 7,885.00 | 10,509.09 |
| | CWPFBP | | tonnes | tonnes | tonnes |
| | TKOFB | 186.04 tonnes | | | 186.04 tonnes |
| | Alternative site (Central Reclamation Phase III) | | | | 0 tonne |
| | Alternative site (Swire Sita) | 1725.33 tonnes | | | 1725.33 tonnes |
| Chemical Waste | Collected by licensed collector | | | | 0.00 L |
| General Waste | Collected by licensed collector | 76.22 m ³ | | | 76.22 m ³ |



7. Environmental Monitoring and Results

7.1. Requirements

Under EP-249/2006/A condition 3.2, impact environmental monitoring including sampling, measurements and necessary remedial action should be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the EM&A Manual. The environmental monitoring including air quality and noise were conducted by the Contract of CI-05 within the reporting period.

The items below would not be described in Part 1 report and would be described in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. Part 2 of the report).

- Methodology and Criteria
- Action and Limit Levels
- Event and Action Plan

7.2. Monitoring Locations

Air Quality (TSP)

The locations of the air monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Air Quality Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AM1 | Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park |
| AM2 | San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang |
| AM3A | Open Area of PMR & OPC temporary Site Offices (from 14 September 2007) |

Construction Noise

The locations of the noise monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Noise Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| CN1 | Open Area adjacent to Police Training School |
| CN2 | Project Development Office, Ocean Park |
| CN3 | Rinniped House, Ocean Park |
| CN4 | Manly Villa |

Terrestrial Ecology

Monitoring of the health and condition of the transplanted plant species of conservation interest should be conducted at least once a month during the first 12 month after transplantation. Proposed monitoring location would be next to the Contract CI-05 site office shown in figure 1.3 of Part 2 of the report.



Coral

The locations of the coral monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Coral Impact Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Site 1 | Seaside near the Lowland |
| Site2 to Site 5 | Around Headland |
| Control Station | Between Near Round Island and Chung Hom Kok |

7.3. Monitoring Results

Air Quality (TSP)

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

| Monitoring Period | 1-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | AM1 | AM2 | AM3A | | | | | |
| 26 January 09 to 25 February 09 | 41-173 | 73-216 | 76-320 | | | | | |

| Monitoring Period | 24-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | AM1 | AM2 | AM3A | | | | | |
| 26 January 09 to 25 February 09 | 50-108 | 42-115 | 77-176 | | | | | |

Construction Noise

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

| Monitoring Period | Daytime Noise Level, Leq (30min), dB(A) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 | | | | | |
| 26 January 09 to 25 February 09 | 64.9-66.1 | 62.4-68.1 | 59.8-65.4 | 60.0-65.9 | | | | | |

| Monitoring Period | Evening time Noise Level, Leq (15min), dB(A) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 | | | | | |
| 26 January 09 to 25 February 09 | 51.4-52.6 | 52.5-54.1 | 51.1-53.7 | 51.9-52.2 | | | | | |

Terrestrial Ecology

According to the requirement in the EM&A Manual, the monitoring of transplanted plants at the receptor has been completed in August 2008. No further monitoring is recommended and regular inspection would be carried out.



Coral

The monitoring data summarized below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader. Detailed results would be described in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. in Appendix F of Part 2 of the report)

| | | - | 5 | Gedimentati | ion (%, mn | 1) | | Bleach | ing (%) | | Mortality (%) | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 |
| A01 | Platygyra carnosus | 1000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | б 🛦 | б 🛦 | 6 🔺 |
| A02 | Platygyra carnosus | 2000 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 🛦 | 1 🛦 |
| A03 | Favites pentagona | 200 | 0, 0 | 5,1▲ | 3,1▲ | 1,1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 🔺 | 3▲ | 3▲ |
| A04 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 400 | 5, 1 | 5,1 | 3,1 🗸 | 5,1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A05 | Platygyra carnosus | 1200 | 0,0 | 2,1▲ | 4,1▲ | 2,1 🛦 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| A06 | Platygyra carnosus | 1600 | 0,0 | 3,1▲ | 1,1 🛦 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A07 | Favia rotumana | 800 | 5,1 | 2,17 | 4,1▼ | 4,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A08 | Platygyra carnosus | 1000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| A09 A10 | Platygyra carnosus | 350 700 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 2,1▲ | 0,0 1,1 A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Alt | Platygyra carnosus | 700 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 2, 1 | 1,1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | U | U | v | v | U |
| ite 2 | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | <i>iedimentati</i> | ion (%, mn |) | | Bleach | ing (%) | | | Mortal | ity (%) | |
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb (|
| B01 | Platygyra carnosus | 450 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 🔺 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B02 | Plesiastrea versipora | 300 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | ŏ | ŏ | Ő | ŏ | ŏ | Ő | 1 🛦 | 1 🛦 |
| B03 | Psammocora superficialis | 1000 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 3.1 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 |
| B04 | Favia speciosa | 300 | 4, 1 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | ŏ | ő | ŏ | ŏ | ŏ | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B05 | Plesiastrea versipora | 900 | 3.1 | 2.1 V | 2.1 V | 1.1 V | ő | ő | ő | ő | ő | 0 | 0 0 | 0 |
| B05 B06 | Platygyra carnosus | 600 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 5,14 | 2.1 | ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B00 B07 | | 700 | 0,0 | 2,1 | | 2,1▲ 5,1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | Cyphastrea serailia | 1200 | | 2 | 4,1▲ | | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B08 | Plesiastrea versipora | 600 | 0,0 | 5,1 🛦 | 3,1 🛦 | 1,1 A 0.0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B09 B10 ite 3 | Favites pentagona Favites pentagona | 400 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 |
| | | | 0,0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati | 0, 0 ion (%, mn | 0,0 | 0 | Bleach | ing (%) | | | Mortal | ity (%) | |
| B10 ite 3 Code | Favites pentagona Coral Species | 400 Area (cm²) | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 | 0, 0 ion (%, mn 10 Nov 08 | 0, 0) 08 Feb 09 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) | Bleach 16 Aug 08 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | Mortal 16 Aug 08 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb (|
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 | 0, 0 ion (%, mn 10 Nov 08 0, 0 | 0, 0) 05 Feb 09 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 | 08 Feb (|
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0)) 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2 ▲ | 08 Feb (0 2▲ |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Portios 39. | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 5 ▲ | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5 ▲ | 08 Feb (0 2▲ 5 ▲ |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porites sp. Cyphastrea serailia | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1▼ 4, 1 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 5 ▲ 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 | 08 Feb 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Porites sp. Cyphastrea serailla Pavona decussata | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 | 0, 0 Gedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1▼ 4, 1 4, 1 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 5 ▲ | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5 ▲ | 08 Feb (0 2 ▲ 5 ▲ |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porites sp. Cyphastrea serailia | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 600 600 200 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1▼ 4, 1 4, 1 2, 1 2, 1 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 | 0, 0 05 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1 3, 1▲ 2, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porties 19. Cyphastrea serailia Pavona decussata Pavona decussata | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 600 600 1200 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1▼ 4, 1 4, 1 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 1, 1▲ | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 | 08 Feb (0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parines sp. Cyphastrea serailia Parona decussata Parona decussata Parona decussata | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 600 600 200 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 | 0, 0 05 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1 3, 1▲ 2, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb (0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parites sp. Cyphastrea serailla Parona decutsata Parona decutsata Montipora of aurgescens Farita favus | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 400 600 1200 200 600 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1▼ 4, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1▼ 4, 1 1, 1▲ 2, 1 2, 1▼ | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 4 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 4 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 4 | 08 Feb 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 4 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parties sp. Cyphastrea serailla Parona decusata Parona decusata Montipora cf. turgescens Farita forus Farita forus Farita pentagona | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 600 600 1200 200 600 600 135 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 ion (%%, mm 10 Nor 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ¥ | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1 3, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 2, 1 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 4 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ | ify (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ | 08 Feb 0 0 2▲ 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parties sp. Cyphastrea serailla Parona decussata Parona decussata Parona decussata Montipora cf. turgescens Farita forus Farita pentagona Montipora pelitformis | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 400 600 600 1200 200 600 130 300 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 5, 1 5, 1 | 0, 0 5edimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 4, 1 4, 1 0, 0 | 0, 0 ion (%%, mm 10 Nor 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ¥ | 0, 0 03 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ 2, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb (0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C05 C06 C09 C10 ite 4 Code | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parines sp. Cyphatrea serailla Parona decussata Parona decussata Parona decussata Favites pentagona Montipora pelitformis Coral Species | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 200 600 130 300 Area (cm²) | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 1 0, 0 3, 1 4, 1 0, 0 3, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 3, 1 4, 1 1, 0 1, 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, | 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 2, 1 ▼ 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 | 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 0, 0 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 0 2 ▲ 5 ▲ 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 08 Feb 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 Code E01 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porites sp. Cyphastrea seralila Pavona decussata Pavona decussata Montipora cf. turgescens Favites pentagona Montipora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 200 600 130 300 Area (cm²) 300 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ¥ 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ 2, 1▲ 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 0 0 Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nor 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb (0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 Code E01 E02 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parona decutsata Parona decutsata Parona decutsata Montipora stata Montipora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora statchburyi Goniopora statchburyi | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 200 600 1200 200 150 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 Second Second Se | 0, 0 sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 6, 0 5 5 6 6 6 6 16 Aug 08 17 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 5 4, 1 6 8 5 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | 0, 0 ion (%, IBIR 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 0 0, 0 0 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0, 0 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 Apr 07 (bateline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 4 5 6 7 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 0 Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 0 2 ▲ 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 Code E01 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porites sp. Cyphastrea seralila Pavona decussata Pavona decussata Montipora cf. turgescens Favites pentagona Montipora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi | 400 Area (cm²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 200 600 130 300 Area (cm²) 300 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ¥ 0, 0 ion (%, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 | 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ 2, 1▲ 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 0 0 Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nor 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb (0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 Code E01 E02 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parona decutsata Parona decutsata Parona decutsata Montipora stata Montipora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora statchburyi Goniopora statchburyi | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 600 130 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 150 400 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 Second Second Se | 0, 0 sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 6, 0 5 5 6 6 6 6 16 Aug 08 17 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 5 4, 1 6 8 5 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | 0, 0 ion (%, IBIR 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 0 0, 0 0 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0, 0 0, 0 08 Feb 09 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1▲ 3, 1▲ 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 Apr 07 (bateline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 4 5 6 7 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 0 Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 code Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 E01 E02 E03 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Porius sp. Cyphastrea serailia Parona decussata Parona pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora statchburyi Goniopora statchburyi | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 200 600 150 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 150 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 2, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 0, 0 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 16 Aug 08 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 17 ▲ 18 Aug 08 18 Aug 08 19 Aug 08 19 Aug 08 10 Aug | 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▼ 2, 1 ▼ 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 11 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 2, 1 4, 1 2, 1 0, 0 0, 0 | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nor 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 0 10 Nor 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 ite 4 E01 E02 E03 E04 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Parines sp. Cyphastrea saratilia Parona decutsata Montipora cf. turgescens Farites pentagona Montipora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Porites 19 | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 600 130 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 150 400 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 S Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 S, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 S 5, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 S 5, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 S 5, 1 4, 1 1, | 0, 0 sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 2 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 1, 4, 1 1, 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 1, 4, 1 1, 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 4, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 1, 4, 1 1, 5, 4, 1 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 2, 1 1, 4, 1 1, 5, 4, 1, 1 1, 5, 4, 1, 1 1, 5, 4, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, | 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1▼ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▼ 2, 1 ▼ 2, 1 ▲ 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 11 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 11 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 11 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 11 Nov 08 0, 0 0, | 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 2, 1 ▲ 1, 1 0, 0 0, | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 10 Nov 08 0 0 5▲ 0 0 0 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2 ▲ 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 C04 E01 E02 E03 E04 E05 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Parites sp. Cyphastren serailia Parona decutsata Montipora serailia Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Porites sp. Coral species Goniopora stutchburyi Porites sp. Contagora s | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 200 1200 200 150 300 200 150 300 200 150 300 200 150 300 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 5, 0 5 6 6 6 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 4, 1 2, 1 2, 1 2, 1 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 11 ▲ 1, 1 0, 0 0, 0 10 Nov 08 1, 1 1, 1 | $\begin{array}{c} 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.1 \\ 1.1 \\ 0.0$ | 0 Apr 07 (bateline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 5 ▲ 0 0 Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nov 08 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 C01 E01 E02 E03 E04 E05 E06 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Platygyra carnosus Porius sp. Cyphastrea serailia Parona decussata Parona decussata Parona decussata Parona decussata Coral Species Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 1200 600 600 130 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 150 450 | 0, 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 0 0, 0 | 0, 0 sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ¥ 4, 1 4, | 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nov 08 0, 0 0, 0 4, 1 ▼ 4, 1 2, 1 ₹ 2, 1 ₹ 2, 1 ₹ 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 10 Nov 08 0, 0 10 Nov 08 11 ▼ 1, 1 ₹ 1, 1 ₹ | $\begin{array}{c} 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0.5 \ Feb \ 09 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 2, 1 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0.5 \ Feb \ 09 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0, 0 \\ 0, 0$ | 0 Apr 07 (bateline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 5 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nor 08 0 2▲ 5▲ 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 0 10 Nor 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| B10 ite 3 Code C01 C02 C03 C04 C05 C06 C07 C08 C09 C10 C10 C10 E01 E02 E03 E04 E05 E06 E07 | Favites pentagona Coral Species Platygyra acuta Platygyra acuta Porties sp. Cyphastrea serailia Pavona decusata Pavona decusata Montpora decusata Favitas pentagona Montpora pelitformis Coral Species Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Porites sp. Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Porites sp. Goniopora stutchburyi Porites sp. Goniopora stutchburyi Goniopora stutchburyi Favita speciosa | 400 Area (cm ²) 2000 1000 400 600 1200 200 600 130 300 Area (cm ²) 300 200 200 400 400 300 200 200 400 300 200 400 400 300 200 400 400 400 400 400 400 4 | 0, 0 S Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 1 0, 0 S Apr 07 (baseline) 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 1, 1 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, 0 0, 0 5, 1 4, 1 0, 0 0, | 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 0, 0 0, 0 3, 1 ▼ 4, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ 4, 1 ▲ 0, 0 Sedimentati 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 16 Aug 08 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 ion (%e, mm 10 Nor 08 0, 0 4, 1 ¥ 4, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ▲ 2, 1 ¥ 2, 1 ▲ 0, 0 10 Nor 08 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ 3, 1 ¥ 0, 0 0, 0 1, 1 ▲ 1, 1 ▲ | $\begin{array}{c} 0, 0 \\ 0, 0 \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 0.5 \\ Feb 09 \\ 0, 0 \\ 0.0 \\ 0.1 \\ \hline \\ 2, 1 \\ 4, 1 \\ 2, 1 \\ \hline \\ 2, 1 \\ 4, 1 \\ \hline \\ 2, 1 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0, 0 \\ \hline \\ 0, 0 \\ \hline 0$ | 0 Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bleach 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ing (%) 10 Nov 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 09 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Apr 07 (baseline) 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Mortal 16 Aug 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | ity (%) 10 Nor 08 0 2▲ 0 0 0 0 0 4 5▲ 0 0 10 Nor 08 0 0 10 Nor 08 0 0 0 5▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 08 Feb 0 2 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |



Site 5

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

| | | | Sedimentation (%, mm) | | | | Bleachi | ing (%) | | Mortality (%) | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 |
| D01 | Psammocora sp. | 600 | 10,1 | 6, l▼ | 3,1 🗸 | 4,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 |
| D02 | Montipora cf. turgescens | 100 | 6, 1 | 2,1 V | 4,1▼ | 2,1 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D03 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 400 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D04 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 500 | 4,1 | 3,1 🔻 | 3,1 🔻 | 2,1 🔻 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5▲ | 5▲ | 5▲ |
| D05 | Porites sp. | 400 | 5,1 | 0,0▼ | 5,1 | 5,1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D06 | Plesiastrea versipora | 1000 | 0,0 | 3,1 ▲ | 7,1▲ | 5,1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D07 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 800 | 0,0 | 3,1 ▲ | 2,1 🛦 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D08 | Plesiastrea versipora | 100 | 0,0 | 2,1 🔺 | 4,1▲ | 2,1 🔺 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D09 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 150 | 5,1 | 0,0 V | 5,1 | 5,1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D10 | Montipora cf. turgescens | 200 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 ▲ | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Control Site C

| | | | Sedimentation (%, mm) | | | | Bleaching (%) | | | Mortality (%) | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 |
| F01 | Favia speciosa | 900 | 0,0 | 2,1 🔺 | 5,1 ▲ | 3,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F02 | Favites pentagona | 1000 | 4, 1 | 10, 1 🛦 | 6 , 1 ▲ | 2,1 🔻 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 ▲ | 3▲ | 3▲ |
| F03 | Favites pentagona | 800 | 0,0 | 5,1 ▲ | 4,1 ▲ | 2,1 🔺 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 8 🛦 |
| F04 | Porites sp. | 800 | 5,1 | 10,1 🛦 | 7,1▲ | 5,1 | 4 | 0 🔻 | 0 🔻 | 0 🗸 | 4 | 5▲ | 5▲ | 5▲ |
| F05 | Cyphastrea serailia | 800 | 4, 1 | 4, 1 | 3,1▼ | 3,1▼ | 0 | 2▲ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 🔺 |
| F06 | Psammocora sp. | 1800 | 0,0 | 8,1 ▲ | 5,1 ▲ | 5,1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5▲ | 5▲ | 5 🔺 |
| F07 | Plesiastrea versipora | 3000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 2▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2▲ | 2 🔺 |
| F08a | Favia speciosa | 150 | 0, 0 | 2,1 🔺 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F08b | Goniastrea favulus | 300 | 0,0 | 2,1 🔺 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F09 | Favites pentagona | 1800 | 10,1 | 10, 1 | 5,1 🔻 | 6,1 🔻 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 ▲ | 3▲ | 12 🔺 |
| F10 | Platygyra carnosus | 2800 | 0,0 | 2,1 🛦 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

In the monitoring surveys conducted in February 2009, sedimentation on the tagged colonies from all the 5 Monitoring Sites 1 to 5 and the Control Site C increased by 1 to 5% (total 15 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C) and deceased by 1 to 7% (total 11 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C) when compared with the Initial Survey conducted on 7 to 12 April 2007. There was no blenching in all the 5 monitoring Sites and the Control Site C. Partial mortality increased in 21 colonies by 1 to 12% with 7 from the Control Site C.

In all the 5 Monitoring Sites and 1 control site, level of sedimentation on the tagged corals varied within a small range ($\leq 10\%$) without an observable trend. The variation was believed to be resulted from combined environmental factors such as monsoonal wind, tidal current, peripheral transports, substratum type, etc. The low level of increment in bleaching and partial mortality suggested minor adverse effect was caused by the observed sedimentation.

The data from this monitoring survey showed no significant enhancement in sedimentation, bleached or mortality in all the 5 monitoring sites 1 to 5 when compared with the Control Site C. Hence, no adverse impact by the construction activity on the coral community was evidenced.

7.4. Exceedances

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise monitoring and Coral monitoring for the reporting period.



8. Site Audit

8.1. IEC Site Audit

IEC conducted monthly site audit on CI-05, CW-02 and CI-07 on 20 February 2009. Audit checklists are attached in Appendix A of Part I.

CI-05 Observations:

Summit Terminus and Adit Portal

- Accumulation of construction waste was observed at Summit.
- Stockpile of excavated materials was not covered at Summit.

Summit Phase 1

• Nil

Waterfront

Nil

CW-02 Observations:

- Some general refuses were scattered on site.
- Over 20 cement bags were placed on bare ground without cover to suppress dust.

CI-07 Observations:

- Haul road and unpaved areas were dry and dusty.
- An oil drum was placed on bare ground.

8.2. Non-Compliance

No non-compliances were recorded in February 2009.

9. Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Please see Part 2, Part 3 and Part 4 of the individual contractual reports for the details of the implementation of environmental mitigation measures.

10. Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution

No complaint, summon or prosecution in the reporting month.



11. Future Issues

Key Issues to be considered in the coming month include:

<u>CI-05</u>

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site
- Maintenance of the silt curtain.
- Construction waste management at the demolition works area.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
- Provision of treatment to turbid water from activities on-site before discharge.

<u>CW-02</u>

- Dust generation from excavation, slopes, stockpiles and underground drainage works.
- Noise generated from operation equipment and machinery on-site.
- Storage of chemicals / fuel and chemical waste / waste oil on site.
- Sorting of C&D materials at source.
- Ensure proper collection and disposal of rubbish generated on site.
- Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis.

- <u>CS-01</u>
 - Construction phase had ceased in mid-October 2008.

<u>CI-07</u>

- Dust generating from breaking existing concrete / bitumen paving and excavation work
- Dust generating from temporary stockpile, unpaved areas, loading / unloading dusty materials and haul road
- Noise generating form operation of construction plants and sheet piling by drop hammer
- Water generating from wheel washing, underground water and surface run-off
- Storage of diesel drums on site
- Sorting C&D materials on site.



12. Conclusion and Recommendation

12.1. Conclusion

Environmental impact monitoring was performed in February 2009. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise and Coral monitoring during the reporting period.

No complaint, no non-compliance from IEC, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of February 2009.

12.2. Recommendation

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To regular maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vessels and equipment used.

Water Quality Impact

- To minimize water discharge runoff into nearby water body.
- To treat site surface runoffs and wastewater generated from various construction activities with wastewater treatment system (comprised of chemical coagulation, sedimentation and pH control)
- To review and implement temporary site drainage management plan.
- Silt removal facilities, channels, manholes and wastewater treatment system should be frequently cleaned the deposited silt and grit to maintain in proper condition.
- To review the adequacy of the desilting facilities' capacity.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types, including floating refuses around the silt curtain.

Appendix A

Independent Environmental Checker's Site Inspection Records

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

| Inspectio | n Date | 20/02/2009 | Time | 09:30 | Inspected By | EM: |
|-----------|---|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | L | | IEC: Florence Yuen |
| Site Loca | ation | Cl05 CW02 | | | | Contractor: |
| | | CI07 | | | | Clos: S, Tam CW02: K, Kwok |
| | | | | | | C107: W.C. Lam |
| | | | | | | cion wie, Lam |
| Weather | | | | | | |
| Condition | Sur | iny Fine | Vvercast | | Data | |
| | | | | | Rain | Storm Hazy |
| Temperatu | ire 21° | C | Humidity | High | Moderate | Low |
| Wind | Calm | n Light | Breeze | Strong | Direction | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Close on las | t or | No Photo/Remarks |
| | Constructio | an Noise | | comm Y/I | | |
| S2.18 | | | ermit (CNP) obtained | for worke | | |
| 02.10 | during restri | | | | | |
| S2.26 | Good Site P Are the regularly | operating plants | well-maintained and | serviced | V | |
| | Are silen Are they | cers or mufflers utili properly maintained | zed on construction e | quipment? | | |
| | Is the model | bile plant sited far e | nough from NSRs? | | | |
| | Are inter between | rmittently used ma work periods? | chines and plants s | hut down | | |
| | Is the pla any, orier | ant known to emit n nted to direct noise a | oise strongly in one d away from the NSRs? | lirection, if | V | |
| | Is the s wherever | stockpile or other practicable, in scree | structures utilized e ening noise from the w | effectively, orks? | V | |
| S2.27 | Are suitable | quiet plants adopted | 1? | | | |
| S2.28 | Are movable PME? | e barriers used for bo | oth movable PME and | stationary | | |
| S2.29 | Do the scre reduction? | ening materials us | ed achieve the predic | ted noise | arphi | |
| S2.30 | Are the nois nearby scho | sy works avoided do | uring examination per | iod of the | V | |
| | Blasting No | ise | | | | |
| S2.32 | Are the N | SRs informed of the | blasting work in advar | nce? | | |

| ٠ | Is suffic | ient | time | allowed | for | alerting | all | the | potential | NSRs |
|---|------------|------|--------|-----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----------|------|
| | prior to e | ever | y blas | sting wor | k? | | | | | |

| \sim | |
|--------|--|
| | |
| | |

- Are proper procedures put in place to alert and minimise any startling effect on the staff working in Ocean Park?
- · Is the optimal amount of charge used evaluated for noise reduction?

Landcoa d Vieual

| | Landscape and Visual | | |
|-------|---|---|---|
| S3.10 | Consideration on existing surrounding vegetation: Are temporary tree nurseries set up? | | |
| | Is "no-intrusion zones" implemented? | | |
| | Is the existing vegetation protected from damage? | | |
| | Are hill fire prevention measures taken? | | |
| | Is dust and erosion controlled for exposed soil? | | |
| | Are the irrigation networks set up throughout the Establishment Period? | | |
| | Is Quarterly Report on existing trees to be retained or transplanted prepared by the Contractor? | V |] |
| S3.11 | Consideration on appearance and view: Is the appearance of hoardings suitable? | |] |
| | Is the appearance of construction workers, plants/machines suitable? | |] |
| | Are the screening and alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system suitable? | |] |
| | Are the selected security floodlights suitable | |] |
| | Ecology | | |
| S4.5 | Transplantation: | | |
| 34.5 | Is the transplantation work supervised by a qualified botanist/horticulturalist in the ET? | V | |
| | Are the transplanted plant species of conservation interest monitored during the first 12 months after transplantation? | |] |
| S4.7 | Construction: | | |
| | Is the runoff entering watercourses avoided by control measure, especially during heavy rain? | |] |
| | Is the site runoff directed to regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps (or oil separators)? | | |
| | Are sediment traps included in drainage to collect and control construction run-off? | | |
| | Is suitable size silt traps or oil interceptor used? | |] |
| | Is vegetation survey carried out to determine the feasibility and suitability of individual plants for transplantation? | | |
| | Are the trees located within the works area preserved suitably? | |] |
| | Are individual plants of conservation interest transplanted prior to the construction phase? | |] |

| | Are the equipments and stockpiles placed in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats? | |
|------|---|----------------------|
| | Are construction activities restricted to the work areas demarcated? | · |
| | Are waste skips provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes? | |
| | Are the wastes disposed of timely and properly off-site? | |
| | Is open burning on works sites prohibited? | |
| | Are native plant species made use of as far as possible on newly formed land? | |
| | Construction Waste | |
| S5.4 | Good Site Practices Are arrangements made for collection and effective disposal of all wastes generated? | <u>C1050p1070555</u> |
| | Are the waste management and chemical handling procedures followed? | |
| | Are sufficient waste disposal points provided? | <u></u> |
| | Are the wastes disposed of regularly? | |
| | Are appropriate measures taken to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or transporting wastes in enclosed containers? | <u></u> |
| | Are the drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors regularly cleaned and maintained? | |
| S5.5 | Waste Reduction Measures: | <u>.</u> |
| | Is the C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of existing facilities sorted to recover recyclable materials? | |
| | Are different types of wastes segregated and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling and the proper disposal? | |
| | Are aluminium cans segregated in labelled bins and collected by individual collectors for recycling? | |
| | Are proper storage and site practices maintained to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction material? | |
| | Are the construction materials planned and stocked carefully to avoid unnecessary generation of waste? | |
| S5.7 | General Refuse Is the general refuse stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material? | <u>cwo2@plo70584</u> |
| | Is the general refuse removed regularly by a waste collector? | |
| S5.8 | C&D Material | |
| | Are the excavated materials from site formation of the expansion areas and tunnel construction for the funicular system reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscape works? | |
| | Are the surplus rock and other inert C&D material disposed of at the public fill sites? | |
| | Is a waste management plan prepared? | |

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc 3

| | Is a recording system present for the record of amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed? | | \checkmark | |
|-------|--|---|--------------|----------------------|
| | Is the trip-ticket system required in ETWB TCW No.31/2004 followed on site? | | \checkmark | |
| S5.9 | Chemical Wastes Is chemical wastes generated from the works? And if yes, | | | |
| | Is the Contractor registered as a Chemical Waste Producer? | | | |
| | Are good quality containers used for separating and storing chemical wastes? | | V | <u>CI07@P1070573</u> |
| | Are appropriate labels securely attached on each chemical waste container to indicate their corresponding chemical characteristics? | | \checkmark | |
| | Is the Contractor licensed to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes? | | \checkmark | |
| | Land Contamination | | | |
| S6.11 | Is the contact of construction workers with contaminated materials minimised by using bulk earth-moving excavator equipment? | V | | |
| | Are appropriate cloth, personal protective equipment, hygiene and washing facilities provided to minimise exposure to any contaminated material? | V | | |
| | Is stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials avoided? | | | l |
| | Is the use of contaminated soil for landscaping without proper treatment prohibited? | | | |
| | Are vehicles containing excavated materials covered properly to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater runoff? | | | |
| | Is the speed of the trucks carrying contaminated materials controlled? | V | | |
| | Are the necessary waste disposal permits obtained from appropriate authorities in according with Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation? | | | |
| | Are silt removal facilities provided with retention time for silt/sand traps of 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions? | | | |
| | Are the records maintained for quantity of wastes generated and disposal of? | | | |
| S6.12 | Remediation ProcessIs biopile covered by tarpaulin or low permeable sheet to avoid dust emission? | | | |
| | Is vented air from biopile treated by blower and carbon adsorption system before released to the atmosphere? | | | |
| | Are the materials which may generate airborne dust emissions adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations? | V | | |
| | Are silencers installed at biopile blower to minimise noise impact? | | | |
| | Are quiet plants such as generator and blower used for biopile? | | | |
| | | | | |

Are the mixing process and other associated material handling activities properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact?

- · Are impermeable liners placed at the bottom of biopile?
- Is leachate collection sump construction along the perimeter of biopile?
- Is the lachate recycled back to the biopile or truck away to • Chemical Waste Treatment Centre for disposal?
- Is the mixing of contaminated soils and cement/water/other additive(s) undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching?
- Is a concrete bund construction along the perimeter of the • solidification/stabilisation area to prevent runoff?
- Are the loading, unloading, handling, transfer and storage of cement carried out in an enclose system?
- Are the contaminated soils transported by roll-off trucks (contrainerisation)?
- Is temporary hoarding provided around the treatment area to minimise the visual impact?

Air Quality

S7.23 Good Site Practices

- Is watering carried out regularly with complete reduce dust emissions from exposed site s unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather?
- Is watering frequently carried out for partie construction areas, temporary stockpiles and a ASRs?
- Are the aggregate or dusty material storage ; with their side enclosed to reduce emissions? O practicable, is watering applied to aggregate fine
- Is open stockpiles avoided or covered and place from the ASRs?
- Is the dropping height of material restricted to fugitive dust from unloading/loading?
- Is tarpaulin used to cover all dusty vehicle loads . to, from and within the site?
- Are vehicle wheel and body washing facilities av exit points of the site?
- Are wind shield and dust extraction units or mitigation measures provided at the loading po generation is likely during the process, partic seasons, is water sprinklers provided at the load
- Do the vehicles comply with the recommended s 10 km/h on unpaved roads?
- Are dusty activities rescheduled during high-wind
- Are the routing of vehicles and positioning of plants at maximum possible distance from the AS
- Is suitable buffer zone provided and work area with hoarding (not less than 2.4m from ground lev
- S7.24 **Drilling & Blasting**

| \checkmark | | |
|------------------|---|-------------|
| | | · · · · · · |
| \checkmark | | |
| _ | | |
| V | | |
| | | |
| V | | |
| | | |
| V | | |
| | | · |
| \checkmark | - | |
| | | - |
| V | | |
| | | |
| \checkmark | | |
| | | |
| \checkmark | | |
| | | |

| | r | | 1 | | |
|---|--------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| e coverage to surfaces and | - | | | \checkmark | <u>C107 () P1070559</u> |
| cularly dusty reas close to | | | \checkmark | | |
| oiles covered r if this is not s? | V | | | \checkmark | CW02 @ Plo70574 |
| ed far enough | \checkmark | | | V | C105 @ Pl 07 0 556 |
| minimise the | | | V | | |
| s transported | | | V | | |
| ailable at the | V | | | | |
| similar dust bints? If dust sularly in dry ing site? | | | \checkmark | | |
| speed limit of | | | $\overline{\mathbf{V}}$ | | |
| conditions? | | | | | |
| construction SRs? | | i | V | | |
| is fenced off vel)? | | | \checkmark | | |
| | | | | | |

| | Is watering carried out on the exposed area after blasting? | | | |
|-------|--|------------|-------|--|
| | Is vacuum extraction drilling method used? | | ·[] | |
| | | • | | |
| | Is the blasting process carefully sequenced? | | | |
| | | • | | |
| | . In the firing of explosive corried out in the memory prior to | | | |
| | Is the firing of explosive carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park? | | | |
| | opening of the Fark? | | | |
| S7.25 | Crushing Plant | | | |
| | Is water sprayed on the crusher? | i/ | | |
| | Are fabric filters installed for the crushing plant? | | T T T | |
| | • Are rablic filters installed for the crushing plant? | | | |
| | • Is chute or dust curtain used for controlling dust when | | | |
| | transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors? | | | |
| 07.00 | Paraira Daint & Conveyor Balt System | | | |
| S7.26 | Barging Point & Conveyor Belt System Are the conveyors placed within enclosed structures? | | | |
| | | <u>1.</u> | | |
| | · Is profiled steel cladding provided at two sides of loading | | | |
| | point? | | | |
| | • Are dust suppression sprays installed and operated at the | | 1 | |
| | Are dust suppression sprays instance and operated at the feeding inlet and outlet? | ·/· | | |
| | | | , | |
| | · Is the barging point placed within an enclosed structure | | | |
| | incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to the | | | |
| | barge? | L | | |
| | • Is a flexible curtain hanged on the enclosed chute to prevent | | | |
| | dust emission when excavated materials/rocks transported | | | |
| | into the barge? | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Water Quality | | | |
| 00.0 | | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage • Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage | | ~ | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? | | | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? Are silt removal facilities, channels and manholes maintained and deposited silt/grit removed regularly to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times? Are exposed soil surfaces covered? | | | |
| \$8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | | | |

Are exposed soil areas minimised to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff?

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc

 ν

| | Are earthwork final surfaces well compacted and is subsequent permanent work or surface protection performed immediately? | | |
|--------------|--|----|------------------------|
| | Is the rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavation directed to silt removal facilities before discharge? | | |
| | Are open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes of more than 50m³ covered with tarpaulin during rainstorm? | | |
| | In case of an excavation in rainy seasons: Is temporary exposed slope/soil surfaces covered by tarpaulin as far as practicable? | | |
| | Are intercepting channels provided to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces? | | |
| | Are surface protection measures and arrangements implemented to prepare for arrival of a rainstorm? | | <u> </u> |
| | | | |
| <u> </u> | Coral Sites | | |
| S8.4 | Are enhanced (with the use of flocculants added) sand/silt removal facilities employed for treatment of runoff from the major excavation at the Summit? | | |
| | Is a silt curtain system used to enclose the construction phase discharge point at Tai Shue Wan? | | |
| | Are debris and refuse collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby water bodies and public drainage system? | | <u></u> |
| | Are stockpiles of cement and other construction materials kept covered when not being used? | ·V | <u>CW02 @ 19070574</u> |
| | Are oils and fuels used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities (Fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equality to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank)? | | |
| | Are temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, employed on-site where necessary to hand sewage from the workforce? Is a licensed contractor employed for disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities? | | |
| | Is a reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law? | | |
| | Are aluminium cans recovered from the waste stream and collected separate labelled bins? | | |
| | Are office wastes reduced through the recycling of paper? | | |
| | Are training provided to workers on site cleanliness & waste management procedure? | | |
| | Cultural Heritage | | |
| S10.6 | If there is any work planned within one metre of the grave, is a one metre buffer zone provided around the grave and is the grave demarcated by temporary fence? | | |
| S11.3 | Hazard to Life Good Site Practices: Is the area around the magazine free of vegetation? | | |
| P:\Hong Kong | 3/INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc | | |
| J | 7 | | |

- Is the control of (small) fires planned and provided through the following?
 - Weekly checking of fire fighting equipment and the on-site fire water tank level.
 - Daily checking of all critical safety equipment on vehicle, including the fire extinguishers.
 - Maintaining back-up means of fighting fire on the explosive vehicles.
 - Providing safety training for drivers and other personnel present during explosive delivery with regard to operating fire hydrants and fighting of explosive fires.
- Is the magazine secured against unauthorised entry and theft of explosive through the following?
- Maintaining a list of persons authorised to enter the magazine and ensuring the list is available to the magazine security guard.
- Activating an alarm system that limits times at which explosive can be removed from the magazine and connecting the system to central security station.
- Incorporating "Duress code" function in the alarm system.
- Maintaining alarm system in good condition.
- Is the magazine security guard located separately from the magazine complex?
- Is the communication maintained in emergency with the following measures?
 - Providing non-hazardous electronic equipment for persons working within 60 m of detonators.
 - Ensuring availability of phone numbers for all key personnel.
- If there is a typhoon signal no. 3 or above, or black rainstorm signal, are all operations at magazine and transport ceased?
- Is the risk of detonators explosion on vehicle reduced during transit through the following?
 - Ensuring that magazine within vehicle is lined.
 - Limiting off-site transport to 5 to 6 a.m. each day.
 - Escorting vehicles with separate security vehicle when using the public road.
 - Ensuring that UN 1.4B packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site.
- Is the fuel isolation switch available on vehicle to prevent fire spreading in case a fire breaks out?
- Is an experienced driver with accident-free record employed for explosive vehicle and security escort?
- Are the drivers checked for health before employing?
- Are the vehicles regularly checked to maintain in good condition to reduce chance of accident due to breaking down?
- Is the truck fuel fire escalating to cause explosion avoided through the following means?
 - Ensuring that the Contractor is aware of the potential hazards to site.

| V | | |
|-------|------|---|
| | | |
| ~ | | |
| | | - |
| | | |
| _ | | |
| 1/ | | |
| | | |

| | |
|--------------|------|
| \checkmark | |
| 1 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Γ

| $\overline{}$ | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | _ | |
|----------|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| | | | <u></u> |
| 7 | | | |
| | | | |
| r | r | | |
| | arphi | | |
| | | <u> </u> | |
| | ~ | | |
| | • | | |
| | ~ | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | $\overline{\mathbf{V}}$ | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 4 | | |
| <u>I</u> | 1 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| . 1/ | | |
|------|--|--|
|------|--|--|

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc

| - Maintaining appropriate fire fighting equipment. | |] |
|---|-----|----------|
| Requiring the Contractor to plan and make emergency arrangements. | |] |
| Is spare/redundant fire fighting equipment provided? | |] |
| Can communications be maintained between two vehicles (drivers and security) during the trip to prevent collision of two explosive vehicles in case of an accident? | | |
| Are the processes of checking of condition of drivers to suspend any driver of concern carried out? | | |
| Project specific measures: Is the speed of vehicle limited along the Ocean Park portion of Nam Long Shan Road within 100 m of the explosives magazine to 25 km/hr? | | |
| Is other contractors' use of the Ocean Park Internal service road restricted during delivery of explosives, i.e. 6 to 7 a.m? | |] |
| Is the Ocean Park guard required to call to the magazine guard on an hourly basis when explosives are stored in magazines? | |] |
| Is the evacuation of part or all of Ocean Park Headland Area arranged in case of the explosive magazine being engulfed in fire? | | |
| Is the risk to the public from accidental initation during charging and blasting limited by the following means? | | |
| Closing the Ocean Park from commencement of charging holes until completion of blasting each day. | | |
| Arranging for relevant authorities to post notices to mariners warning them of blasting operations and advising them to stay away from a strip 100m wide immediately to the east of Headland from commencement of charge holes until completion of blasting each day (i.e. 9 a.m). | | |
| Not operating amusement rides in the event of accidental explosion until confirmed free of critical damage. | ✓ ✓ | |
| If unexploded explosives are found in blasthole(s), is the opening of Ocean Park delayed or is part of the Ocean Park delayed when there are unspent explosives? | | |
| Is the opportunity for arson/deliberate initiation of explosive reduced with the following means? | | |
| - Paying attention to the security alert status from the Government. | | |
| - Developing a security plan to address high alert level. | | |
| Is an emergency plan developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area? | V | |
| Is the transfer of explosives between 5 to 6 a.m agreed by Mines Division? | | |
| Is the road surface along the explosive transportation route maintained? | | |
| Are the contractor's driver and security escort tested in respect of safety plan? Is the route driven before the driver undertakes the first delivery of explosives? | | <u> </u> |
| Is adequate space provided for the explosive vehicle to manoeuvre without reversing close to the magazine to limit | | |
| P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc 9 | | |

____ _

| the likelihood of vehicle accident? | |
|---|------------------------|
| Is lighting for explosive vehicles provided on temporary road(s)? | |
| S11.4 • Is ammonium nitrate emulsion (ANE) delivered outside of Park opening times? | |
| Observations for last month | |
| Iten @ was closed but IEm O was outstanding. | |
| Observations for the month | |
| O Accumulation of construction waste was observed at sum | |
| (2) Stochpile of exampled material was not covered at | - Waterfront Summit |
| | |

IEC Representative Contractor's Environmental Manager uen rei)

Representative CI05 N

(Schneder (ai

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc 10

Yuen

Florence

(

TANDY

(Finh

Observations for last month Sten O was closed while Iten O is outstanding Observations for this month O'Some general refuce were scattered on site. (2) Over 20 cement bogs were pluced on bareground without cover to supposes dust.

IEC Representative

(Florence Yuen)

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative **CW02**

)

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc

Observations from last month Items () and (2) were closed D Observations for this month O Hawl roads and unpored areas were dry and duily. (2) An oil drum was placed on bareground.

IEC Representative Environmental Manager Contractor's Representative CI07 Glorence Ynen W.C. AM (LAM WAZ CHUNG (Florence Yuen))) ANDY

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc 12

Part 2 CI-05 EM&A REPORTS (February 2009)



OCEAN PARK MASTER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. CI05

SITE FORMATION, FUNICULAR TUNNEL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

CLIENT:

PREPARED BY:

Ocean Park Corporation

OCEAN PARK, Aberdeen, Hong Kong Dragages-Bouygues J.V.

OCEAN PARK Aberdeen (top of Nam Long Shan Road)

Telephone: (852) 2552 0336 Facsimile: (852) 2552 1036

Schroeder TAM QSE Officer

REVIEWED BY:

YT SO [↑] Project QSE Manager

AUTHORISED BY:

Seved ROBIN Project Director

DATE:

03 Mar 2009

| TAB | LE OF CONTENTS | |
|-----|--|------|
| | | Page |
| EXE | | 1 |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| | Purpose | 1 |
| | Background | 1 |
| | Project Organisation | 2 |
| | Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month | 2 |
| | Compliance with EP conditions | 2 |
| | Summary of EM&A Requirements | 3 |
| 2. | AIR QUALITY MONITORING | 4 |
| | Monitoring Requirements | 4 |
| | Monitoring Equipment | 4 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration | 4 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 4 |
| | Monitoring Methodology | 5 |
| | Results and Observations | 6 |
| 3. | NOISE MONITORING | 7 |
| | Monitoring Requirements | 7 |
| | Monitoring Equipment | 7 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration | 7 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 7 |
| | Monitoring Methodology | 8 |
| | Results and Observations | 8 |
| 4. | TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY | 10 |
| 5. | SUBTIDAL MONITORING | 11 |
| | Monitoring Requirement | 11 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule | 11 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 11 |
| | Monitoring Procedures | 11 |
| | Results and Observations | 11 |
| 6. | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT | 12 |
| | Site Environmental Audit | 12 |
| | Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures | 12 |
| | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting | 12 |
| | Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 14 |
| | Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans | 14 |
| | Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures | 14 |
| 7. | FUTURE KEY ISSUES | 15 |
| | Key Issues for the Coming Month | 15 |
| | Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month | 15 |
| | Construction Program for the Next 3 Months | 15 |
| 8. | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 16 |
| | Conclusions | 16 |
| | Recommendations | 16 |
| | Recommendations | 10 |

List of Tables

| Table 1.1 | Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of February 2009 | . 2 |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 1.2 | Environmental Permit Submission | . 2 |
| Table 2.1 | TSP Monitoring Equipment | . 4 |
| Table 2.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency | . 4 |
| Table 2.3 | Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations | . 4 |
| Table 2.4 | Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP | . 6 |
| Table 2.5 | Monitoring Results of 24-hr TSP | . 6 |
| Table 3.1 | Noise Monitoring Equipment | . 7 |
| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency | . 7 |
| Table 3.3 | Noise Monitoring Locations | . 7 |
| Table 3.4 | Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise | . 8 |
| Table 3.5 | Monitoring Results of Evening Noise | . 9 |
| Table 6.1 | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status | 13 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1.1 | Project Organization |
|------------|---|
| Figure 1.2 | Layout of Work Site (Waterfront) |
| Figure 1.3 | Layout of Work Site (Summit) and Location of Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring |
| Figure 1.4 | Locations of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations |
| Figure 5.1 | Locations of Subtidal Monitoring Stations |

List of Appendices

| Appendix A | Action and Limit Levels |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Environmental Monitoring Schedules |
| Appendix C | Air Quality Monitoring Results |
| Appendix D | Noise Monitoring Results |
| Appendix E | Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring Results |
| Appendix F | Subtidal Monitoring Results |
| Appendix G | Calibration Details |
| Appendix H | Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule |
| Appendix I | Event and Action Plans |
| Appendix J | Complaint Flow Diagram and Complaint Log |
| Appendix K | Construction Programme |
| Appendix L | Contacts of Key Environmental Personnel |
| Appendix M | Submission Review Record, if applicable |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the sixteenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Dragages Bouygues JV (DBJV), the Contractor Environmental Team (CET), for the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of February 2009 (from 26 January 2008 to 25 February 2009).

In the reporting month, the following construction activities took place:

Waterfront

- Waterfront Terminus Construction (e.g. Retaining Wall, Base Slab, Column, Platform Slab, Track and Pad Footing)
- External U/G Drainage & Utilities and Roadworks

Summit

- Tunnel Internal Structure (e.g. Wall and Upper Slab, Cable trench, Walkway Slab, Air Duct Wall and etc.)
- Tunnel E&M
- Excavation at Summit
- Summit Terminus & FS Tank Building (e.g. Superstructure Works)
- EVA road

Tai Shue Wan

• Site Clearance works

Government Entrusted Works

- Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Laying of Sewer and OPC watermain, Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at Nam Long Shan Road Entrusted Work; and
- Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road.

The total disposal volume to the Government facilities, including the barging point, public fill and the sorting facilities in the reporting month of February 2009, was 725.24 tonnes, 186.04 tonnes and 424.37 tonnes while the volume to the landfills was 170.73 tonnes. Besides the total disposal volume to the alternative dumpsite - the Swire Sita was 1,725.33 tonnes respectively. No internal transfer of excavated materials to other contracts of Ocean Park Master Redevelopment has been undertaken within the reporting month of February 2009.

Monitoring of 1-hour & 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and noise were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site inspections were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

Environmental Monitoring Works

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

| <u>Parameter</u> | Frequency |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1-hour TSP monitoring | 15 sessions for all air quality monitoring stations |
| 24-hour TSP monitoring | 5 sessions for air quality monitoring stations AM1 and AM2; 4 sessions for air quality monitoring station AM3 |
| Daytime noise monitoring | 5 sessions for all noise monitoring stations |

| <u>Parameter</u> | <u>Frequency</u> |
|---|--|
| Evening and night time noise monitoring | 2 sessions for all noise monitoring stations |
| Holiday time noise monitoring | 0 session for all noise monitoring stations |
| Subtidal monitoring | 1 session |
| Joint environmental site inspection | 4 sessions (include the IEC audit) |

Air Quality

The air quality monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of February 2009 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed no exceedance was recorded.

Noise

The noise monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of February 2009 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed that no exceedance was recorded.

Subtidal Monitoring

The eleventh impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of February 2009. The results were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Coral Survey Report (rev. A), which were issued in June 2007 and the monitoring findings showed no exceedance.

Environmental Licensing and Permitting

Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit for the Project, Construction Noise Permits, Effluent Discharge License and Chemical Waste Producer. Information of these permits is provided in Table 6.1.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Water hoses and water truck were deployed for the haul road watering and spraying at summit areas; water sprinklers were in operation in the necessary working areas. The Contractor was reminded to keep watering the haul road and working area surfaces once the surfaces are dry, especially during the dry weather.

Anti-mosquito agent has been applied in the required Works Areas and cleaned up stagnant water regularly in order to reduce the possibility of mosquito breeding.

The updated temporary drainage system, including the drainage channels and wheel washing bay for Summit has been installed and in use. The vehicle drivers were reminded to wash the vehicles before leaving the site.

Movable noise panels have stored on site and will use wherever necessary.

Chemical waste store was set and the disposal of chemical waste would be followed the procedures in WMP.

The disposal of C&D wastes by using both the Chits and trip tickets have been implemented in February 2009.

General wastes were collected by a waste skip near the temporary site office in a regular basis. The frontline staff was reminded to keep good housekeeping in order to avoid waste accumulation.

Environmental Non-conformance

No public complaints, no warning, no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 in the reporting period of February 2009.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
- Construction waste management at temporary construction waste area.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.

- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
- Provision of treatment to turbid water (control the SS level) from activities on-site before discharge.

1. INTRODUCTION

Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the EM&A work carried out during February 2009 (from 26 January 2008 to 25 February 2009) with respect to Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl05 - Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works.

Background

- 1.2 Ocean Park planned to upgrade and expand the existing area to meet the anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in the themed recreational and educational park experience.
- 1.3 The redevelopment works of Ocean Park will involve
 - Civil infrastructure works including road works (including modifying sections of Ocean Park Road, which is a local distributor, around the existing bus terminus as shown in Figure 1.1), drain works, tunnelling and geotechnical works, bulk excavation and slope works, retaining structures, site clearance, decommissioning and demolition works, funicular railway, modify to bus terminus, taxi stands and associated facilities.
 - Utilities works including power supply distribution, electrical substations, freshwater and saltwater reservoirs, water supply distribution, gas supply distribution, telecommunications network and distribution, landscape irrigation network, etc.
 - Primary life support system works for animal keeping.
 - Area development works including service roads, EVAs, external escalators, bridges and elevated walkways, external lighting.
 - Parkwide systems works including signage, background music system, toilets facilities, guard sheds, first aid facilities, communications systems, CCTV systems and waste facilities.
 - Landscape or theming works including exterior building facade treatment works, themed concrete pavement/ hardscape, soft landscaping, water and faux rockwork features, visual intrusion screens, area props and artwork, etc.
 - Works for the attractions venues including animal exhibits, marine animal, terrestrial animal, aviaries, bird exhibits, individual life support systems for animal exhibits; and others non-animal related attractions, e.g. shipwreck play area, bamboo maze, etc.
 - Installation of rides including thrill rides, round rides, water rides, kids rides, interactive rides, transportation rides, etc.
 - Works for the venues including event halls, outdoor live show area, cinemas and bandstands.
 - Works for the merchandise / retail facilities including souvenir stores, novelty stores, games arcade, photo shops, etc.
 - Works for the food and beverage facilities including restaurants, bakery, food carts and kiosks.
 - Back of house facilities including offices, break areas, warehouses, centralized facilities, operational facilities, etc.

Project Organisation

- 1.4 Under the requirement of EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit, the environmental management team should be set up and the structure of the team is shown in Figure 1.1.
- 1.5 Meanwhile the contacts of key environmental personnel for this project are shown in Appendix L.

Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.6 The major construction activities undertaken in February 2009 included Waterfront Terminus Construction (Retaining wall, Base slab, Column, Platform slab, Track and pad footing); External U/G Drainage & Utilities and Roadworks.
- 1.7 At Summit and Tunnel, Tunnel Internal Structure (e.g. Wall and Upper Slab, Cable Trench, Walkway Slab, Air Duct Wall, etc.); Tunnel E&M; Excavation at Summit; Soil nail works at the North Haul Road; Summit Terminus & FS Tank Building (e.g. Superstructure Works); and EVA road construction.
- 1.8 At Tai Shue Wan, Site Clearance works were undertaking due to the completion of dismantling of conveyors.
- 1.9 The entrusted works including Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Laying of Sewer and OPC watermain, Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at Nam Long Shan Road Entrusted Work; and Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Road Surface Reinstatement, Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road.
- 1.10 Layout plan of the Project is provided in Figures 1.2 and 1.3.
- 1.11 The amounts of different types of material generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month are shown in Table 1.1.

| Material Type | Delivery / Disposal Location | Estimated Amount (tonnes unless specified) |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| C&D waste | SENT | 170.73 |
| Cad waste | TKOSF | 424.37 |
| | CWPFBP | 725.24 |
| C&D material | Swire Sita * | 1725.33 |
| | ТКОГВ | 186.04 |
| Chemical waste | Collected by licensed collector | 0.00L |
| General waste | Collected by licensed collector | 76.22m ³ |

Table 1.1 Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of February 2009

Notes: * denotes alternative dumpsite as disposal location.

denotes the main portion of excavated material to Mainland China was rock materials.

Compliance with EP conditions

_ . .

. .

1.12 A summary of the reporting requirement of compliance with EP conditions of Contract Cl05 of the Project as of February 2009 was listed in Table 1.2.

| Table 1.2 | Environmental Permit Submission | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | |

. .

| Environmental Permit Submission | EP-249/2006/A Condition No. | Status |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Management Organization | 2.3 | Submitted on 15 December 2006. |
| Construction Programme | 2.4 | Submitted on 14 February 2007. |
| Drainage Proposal | 2.13 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 30 May 2007. |
| Silt Curtain Proposal | 2.14 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for |

| Environmental Permit Submission | EP-249/2006/A Condition No. | Status |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | | public inspection on 01 March 2007. |
| Transplantation Proposal | 2.20 (a) | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007. |
| As-built drawing of transplantation | 2.20 (b) | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 31 October 2007. |
| Waste Management Plan | 2.21 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007. |
| Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report | 3.2 | Submitted on 28 February 2007. |
| Baseline Coral Survey Report | 3.2 | Submitted on 16 June 2007. |
| Monthly EM&A Report for Jan '09 | 4.2 | Submitted on 12 February 2009. |

Table 1.2 Environmental Permit Submission

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.13 The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, terrestrial ecology, subtidal and waste management. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in subsequent sections, including:
 - All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event-Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures and their implementation schedule;
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 1.14 The environmental licensing and permits are described in Section 6.
- 1.15 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of the Report.

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 24-hour & 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring works.

Monitoring Equipment

2.2 High volume samplers (HVS - Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) complete with the appropriate sampling inlets were installed for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP sampling. The HVS composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B). Table 2.1 summarises the equipment that was used in the dust-monitoring programme.

| Equipment Model | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| HVS | GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet | |
| Calibration Kit | Tisch TE-5025 A | |
| Dust Trak | TSI-8250 | |

Table 2.1 TSP Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in Table 2.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in Appendix B.

| Location | Parameter | Duration | Frequency |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|
| AM1 | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |
| AM2 | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |
| AM3A | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |

 Table 2.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Notes: * denotes three 1-hr TSP monitoring in three days.

Monitoring Locations

2.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, three air quality monitoring stations, as shown in Figure 1.4, were selected for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP sampling. Table 2.3 describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

Table 2.3 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

| Air Quality Monitoring Stations | Identity / Description | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| AM1 | Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park | |
| AM2 | San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang | |
| АМЗА | Open areas of PMR & OPC temporary site offices | |

Monitoring Methodology

24-hour / 1-hour TSP Monitoring

Installation

- 2.5 The HVSs were installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
 - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
 - No two HVSs were placed less than 2 meters apart.
 - The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers.
 - No furnace or incinerator flues were nearby.
 - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers by ETS-Testconsult Limited.

- Glass fibre filters, G810 were labeled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.

Field Monitoring

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminum strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flowrate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs <u>+</u> 1 hr or 1 hr + 0.25 hr, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to ETS-Testconsult Ltd. for analysis.

Maintenance & Calibration

- The HVSs and their accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs are calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using GMW-25 Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

Results and Observations

- 2.6 The air quality monitoring results of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP of the reporting month are summarized in Tables 2.4 and 2.5. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix C.
- 2.7 All measured 1-hour & 24-hour TSP concentrations were below the Action and Limit (AL) Levels in the reporting month.

| Date of | 1-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----|------|
| Monitoring | AM1 | AM2 | АМЗА |
| 29-Jan-09 | 139 | 163 | 257 |
| 30-Jan-09 | 91 | 88 | 76 |
| 02-Feb-09 | 132 | 145 | 222 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 89 | 112 | 320 |
| 06-Feb-09 | 61 | 73 | 148 |
| 09-Feb-09 | 102 | 109 | 198 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 120 | 144 | 296 |
| 11-Feb-09 | 41 | 101 | 139 |
| 13-Feb-09 | 147 | 183 | 225 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 121 | 216 | 218 |
| 18-Feb-09 | 151 | 151 | 165 |
| 20-Feb-09 | 173 | 209 | 234 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 156 | 197 | 271 |
| 23-Feb-09 | 162 | 125 | 225 |
| 25-Feb-09 | 114 | 175 | 255 |
| Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level | | | |

Table 2.4 Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP

Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level

-

Exceedance of Action Level

No monitoring due to bad weather

Table 2.5Monitoring Results of 24-hr TSP

| Date of | 24-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|------|
| Monitoring | AM1 | AM2 | AM3A |
| 29-Jan-09 | 63 | 80 | 103 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 50 | 79 | 110 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 84 | 99 | 176 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 33 | 42 | 77 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 108 | 115 | х |
| Notes: * | Exceedance of Limi | t Level | • |

Notes: * #

Exceedance of Action Level

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at four monitoring stations as specified in the EM&A Manual. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for noise.

Monitoring Equipment

3.2 Integrating Sound Level Meters were employed for noise monitoring. They were Type 1 sound level meters capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) and percentile sound pressure level (Lx). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). Portable electronic wind speed indicator capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s was employed to check the wind speed. Table 3.1 details the noise monitoring equipment used.

Table 3.1Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL 31 |
| Calibrator | Rion NC-73 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | TSI Model 8340-M Air Velocity Meter |

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.3 Noise monitoring was conducted per monitoring day during the daytime. Monitoring to be conducted in the evening and/or night-time only when construction works is in progress. The monitoring period, duration, parameters and frequency of noise measurement are presented in Table 3.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is provided in Appendix B.

| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

| Time Period | Duration (min) | Parameters | Frequency |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Daytime (0700 to 1900) | 30 | | |
| *Evening (1900 to 2300) | 5 | L _{ea} | Once a week |
| *Night-time (2300 to 0700 of next day) | 5 | 54 | |

Notes: * denotes Noise monitoring to be conducted only when construction work is in progress.

Monitoring Locations

3.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring was conducted at four designated monitoring stations as shown in Figure 1.4. Table 3.3 describes the locations of these monitoring stations.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Locations

| Noise Monitoring Stations | Identity / Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| CN1 | Open Area adjacent to Police Training School |
| CN2 | Project Development Office, Ocean Park |
| CN3 | Rinniped House, Ocean Park |
| CN4 | Manly Villa |

Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. For reference, a correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - time measurement : 30 minutes / 5 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with a portable wind meter.
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} was recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The meters and calibrators are sent to Hong Kong Calibration Ltd to check and calibrate at yearly intervals. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

Results and Observations

- 3.5 Noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 designated monitoring stations during daytime in the reporting month. The monitoring was carried out as scheduled in the reporting month and the monitoring results are summarized in Table 3.4. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix D.
- 3.6 No exceedance of limit level during daytime recorded in the reporting month.

| Date of Monitoring | Noise Level, Leq (30-min), dB(A) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 | | | | | | | |
| 29-Jan-09 | 64.9 | 62.4 | 60.1 | 65.9 | | | | | | | |
| 02-Feb-09 | 65.7 | 64.4 | 59.8 | 62.3 | | | | | | | |
| 09-Feb-09 | 66.1 | 67.3 | 61.1 | 60.0 | | | | | | | |
| 16-Feb-09 | 65.7 | 68.1 | 65.0 | 61.6 | | | | | | | |
| 23-Feb-09 | 64.9 | 67.8 | 65.4 | 62.2 | | | | | | | |

Table 3.4 Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise

Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level

| Date of | Noise Level, Leq (15-min), dB(A) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Monitoring | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 | | | | | | |
| 30-Jan-09 | 51.4 | 52.5 | 51.1 | 51.9 | | | | | | |
| 04-Feb-09 | 52.6 | 54.1 | 53.7 | 52.2 | | | | | | |

 Table 3.5
 Monitoring Results of Evening Noise

Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level

4. TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY

Blank Page

5. SUBTIDAL MONITORING

Monitoring Requirement

- 5.1 Even though the conclusion in the EIA stated that adverse impact on coral communities would not be expected during the construction phase of the Project, coral monitoring shall be conducted as a precautionary measure.
- 5.2 Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the subtidal monitoring works.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule

- 5.3 Subtidal monitoring is required to be conducted as follows:
 - once per month in the first two months in Site 1, Site 2, Site 3, Site 4 and Control Site C.
 - twice a month at first three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
 - once per month for the next three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
 - If there is no exceedance, the monitoring frequency would be adjusted to once every three months (i.e. quarterly) until the end of the Contract No Cl05 of the Project.

Monitoring Locations

5.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, subtidal monitoring would be conducted at Tai Shue Wan and Chung Hom Kok. The monitoring locations are shown in Figure 5.1.

Monitoring Procedures

- 5.5 Monitor the tagged corals (ten nos. at each station) for sedimentation, bleaching and mortality.
- 5.6 In the event that there is no exceedance record, the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of the construction phase of Cl05.
- 5.7 In the event that there is an exceedance of Action Level record, more frequent monitoring to be carried out until the exceedance stops.
- 5.8 In the event that there is an exceedance of Limit Level record, the Contractor shall suspend all works until an effective solution is identified.

Results and Observations

- 5.9 The purpose of subtidal monitoring is monitor the potential impact during the construction phase of the Project. The eleventh impact subtidal monitoring conducted within the reporting month of February 2009.
- 5.10 The results of monitoring show that sedimentation on tagged colonies from all monitoring stations and the control site (n=15 out of 60 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C) increased by 1% to 5% when compared with the initial survey conducted in April 2007. In another 14 colonies from all six sites (n=11 out of 60 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C), the sedimentation decreased by 1% to 7% when compared with the initial survey. There was no bleaching in all monitoring stations and Control Site C. Partial mortality increased by 1% to 12% in 21 colonies, with 6 from the Control Site C.
- 5.11 In all monitoring sites and control station, level of sedimentation on the tagged corals varied within a small range (<10%) without an observable trend. The variation was believed to be resulted from combined environmental factors such as monsoonal wind, tidal current, peripheral transports, substratum type etc. The low level of increment in partial mortality suggested minor adverse effect was caused by the observed sedimentation.
- 5.12 The data from this monitoring survey showed no significant enhancement in sedimentation, bleaching or mortality in all the monitoring sites when compared with the Control Site C. Hence, no adverse impact by the construction activity on the coral community was evidenced.
- 5.13 The details of the monitoring results are summarized in Appendix F.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Environmental Audit

6.1 Site audit would be carried out once per week to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

6.2 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside of the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature, air pressure and weather conditions on the monitoring day.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Subtidal Monitoring

• The eleventh impact subtidal monitoring conducted within the reporting month of February 2009 to monitor the condition of the subtidal environment during the construction.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.3 All permits/licences obtained as of February 2009 are summarised in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Permit No. | Valid | Period | Section/Description | Status |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| | From | То | Section/Description | Status |
| Environmental Permit | | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 23-Oct-06 | N/A | Add a new condition before Condition 2.18 in Part C stated that "To compensate for the loss of roosting site for freshwater birds due to the filling of Pond 37 at Lowland area; complete the enhancement works for Pond 35 and to avoid disturbing the roosting site for freshwater birds, no construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed with the existing freshwater ponds at Tai Shue Wan area". Renumber Conditions 2.19 to 2.25 in Part C of the EP. | Valid |
| Construction Noise Per | mits | | | |
| GW-RS0584-08 | 21 Aug 08 | 20 Feb 09 | Generator, silenced, 75dB(A) at 7m; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck; Emulsion pump truck; Light tower; and Crawler crane. | Expired |
| GW-RS0618-08 | 17 Sep 08 | 16 Feb 09 | Breaker, mini-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, gross vehicle weight \leq 5.5 tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing a sound power level of \leq 100dB(A); Breaker, hand-held (electric), mass \leq 10kg; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator; and Lorry with crane. | Expired |
| GW-RS0682-08 | 15 Oct 08 | 14 Apr 09 | Concrete lorry mixer; Poker, vibrating, hand-held (electric); and Crane, tower. | Valid |
| GW-RS0001-09 | 02 Jan 09 | 01 Jun 09 | Light Tower; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight \leq 38 tonne | Valid |
| GW-RS0103-09 | 28 Feb 09 | 27 Aug 09 | Breaker, mini-robot mounted; Excavator, tracked; Light goods vehicle, gross vehicle weight \leq 5.5 tonnes; Breaker, hand-held, mass > 10 kg and < 20 kg; Road miller; Asphalt paver; Road roller; Dump truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight \leq 38 tonne | Valid |
| Chemical Waste Produc | cer Registrati | on | | |
| WPN5213-199-D2373-01 | 07-May-07 | N/A | For disposal of chemical wastes, mainly spent lubricants | Valid |
| Effluent Discharge Lice | nse | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW232 | 20-Jun-07 | 30-Jun-12 | For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Summit and Tunnel | Valid |
| EP820/W9/XW234 | 13-Jul-07 | 31-Jul-12 | For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Waterfront | Under variation |
| Notification of Construe | ction Works u | under APCO | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Waterfront sent on 31-Ja | n-07 (ref. 001 | 017998); Sum | mit sent on 05-Feb-07 (ref. 001018054) | |
| Billing Account under (| Construction | Waste Dispo | sal Charging Scheme | |
| 7004888 | 03-Jan-07 | 18-Dec-08 | For disposal of C&D waste to public fills, sorting facilities and landfills | In use |

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.4 The weekly joint site inspections have conducted on 30 January 2009; 06, and 12 February 2009. The IEC has taken the monthly audit on 20 February 2009 and the observations and recommendations that were made have summarized in the following paragraphs.

Land Based Water Quality Mitigation Measures

6.5 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of February 2009.

Air Quality Mitigation Measures

6.6 The stockpile of excavated materials should be covered by any means when not in use.

Noise

6.7 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of February 2009.

Ecology

6.8 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of February 2009.

Waste / Chemical Management

6.9 Accumulation of construction waste was identified at works areas and the Contractor was reminded to increase the frequency of waste cleaning as far as necessary.

Landscape and Visual

6.10 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of February 2009.

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

6.11 According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is presented in Appendix H.

Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans

- 6.12 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, noise and subtidal monitoring are presented in Appendix I.
- 6.13 No exceedance of air quality (i.e. 1 hour & 24-hour TSP) was recorded during the reporting month of February 2009.
- 6.14 No exceedance of noise limit level during daytime and evening was recorded in the reporting month of February 2009.

Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures

Summary of the Complaints and Prosecutions

- 6.15 Appendix J presents the environmental complaint flow diagram of the Project.
- 6.16 No complaints, no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD was received or made against the Project in February 2009.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 7.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
 - Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
 - Maintenance of silt curtains.
 - Construction waste management at the demolition work areas.
 - Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
 - To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
 - Provision of treatment to turbid water from activities on-site before discharge.

Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month

7.2 The environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in Appendix B.

Construction Program for the Next 3 Months

7.3 The construction programme for the next 3 months is shown in Appendix K.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 8.1 Environmental impact monitoring was performed in February 2009. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 No exceedances of Action and Limit Level for daytime noise, evening noise, 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP were recorded in the reporting month of February 2009.
- 8.3 The eleventh impact subtidal monitoring conducted within the reporting month of February 2009 and the results showed that no exceedances of Action and Limit Levels.
- 8.4 No complaints from public and no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD was made against the Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period.

Recommendations

8.5 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.

Noise Impact

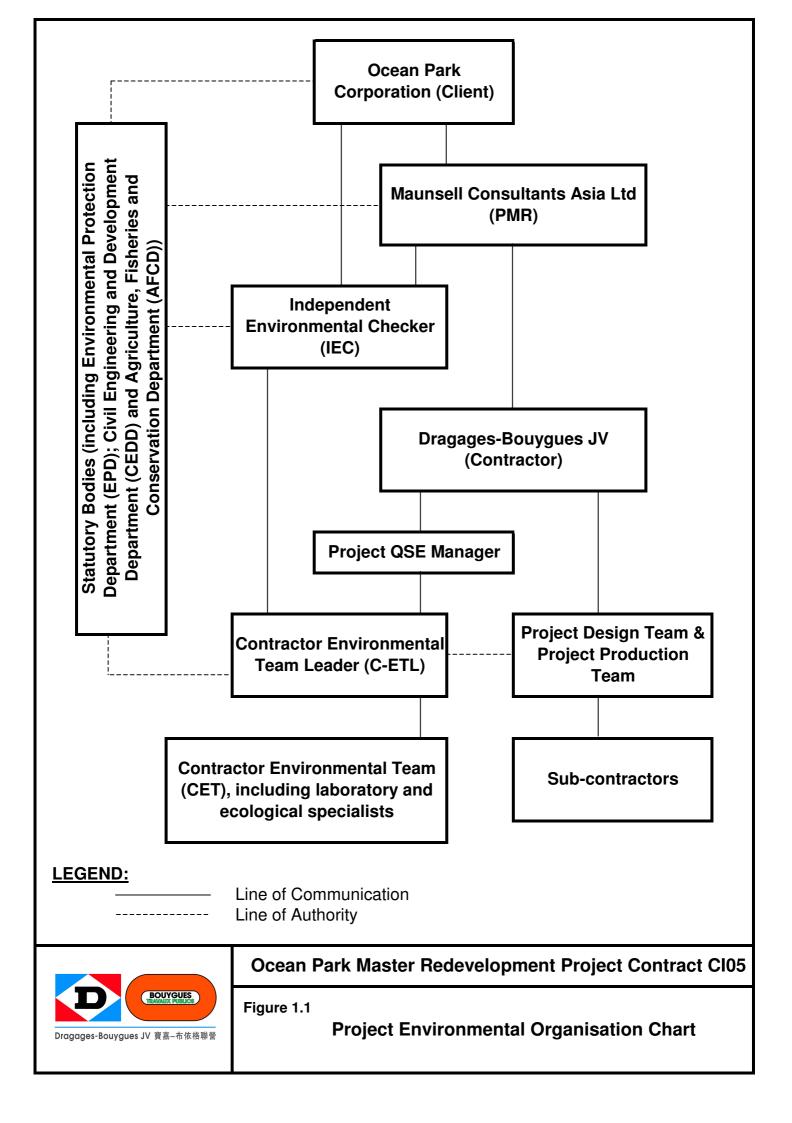
- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vessels and equipment used.

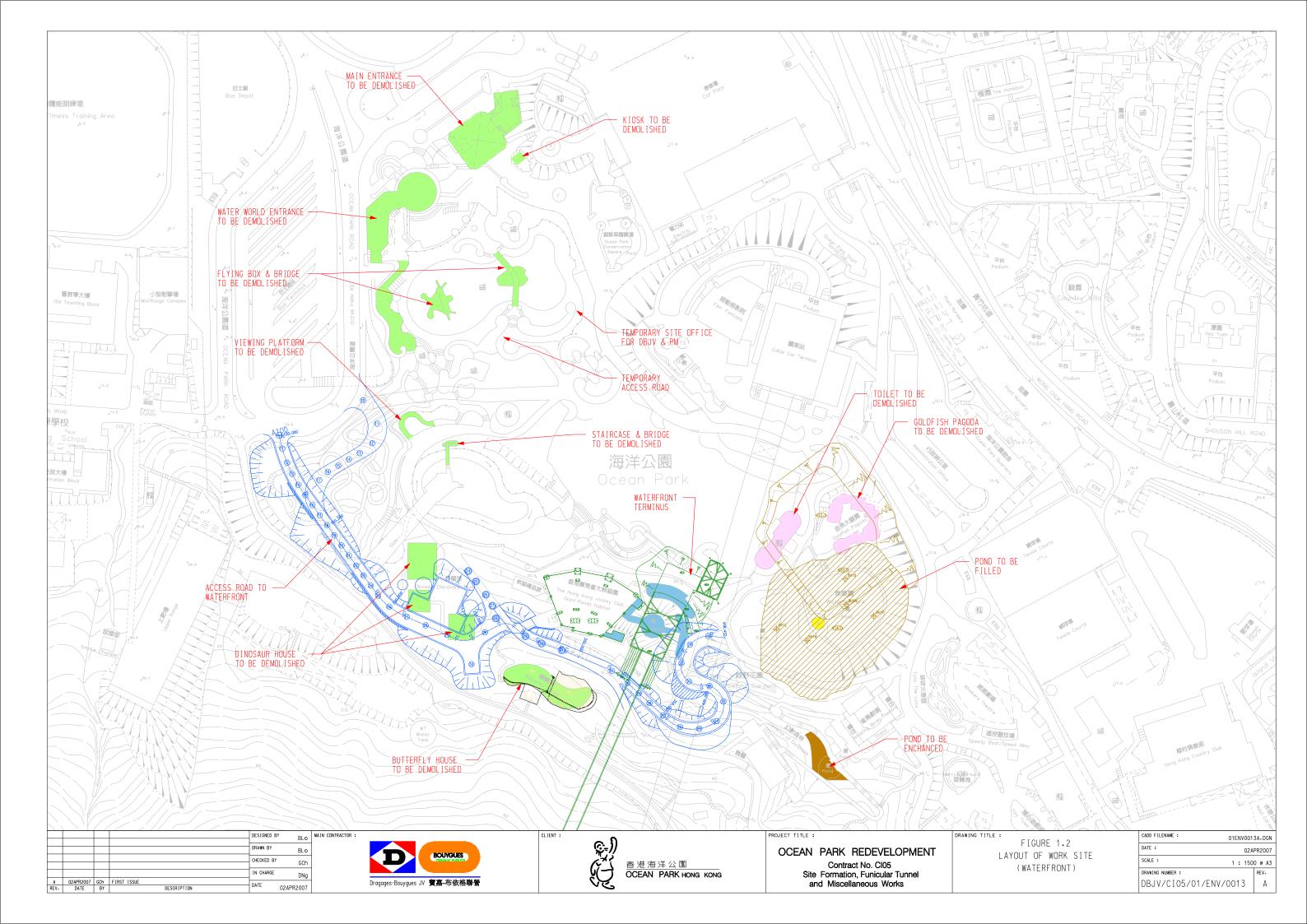
Waste/Chemical Management

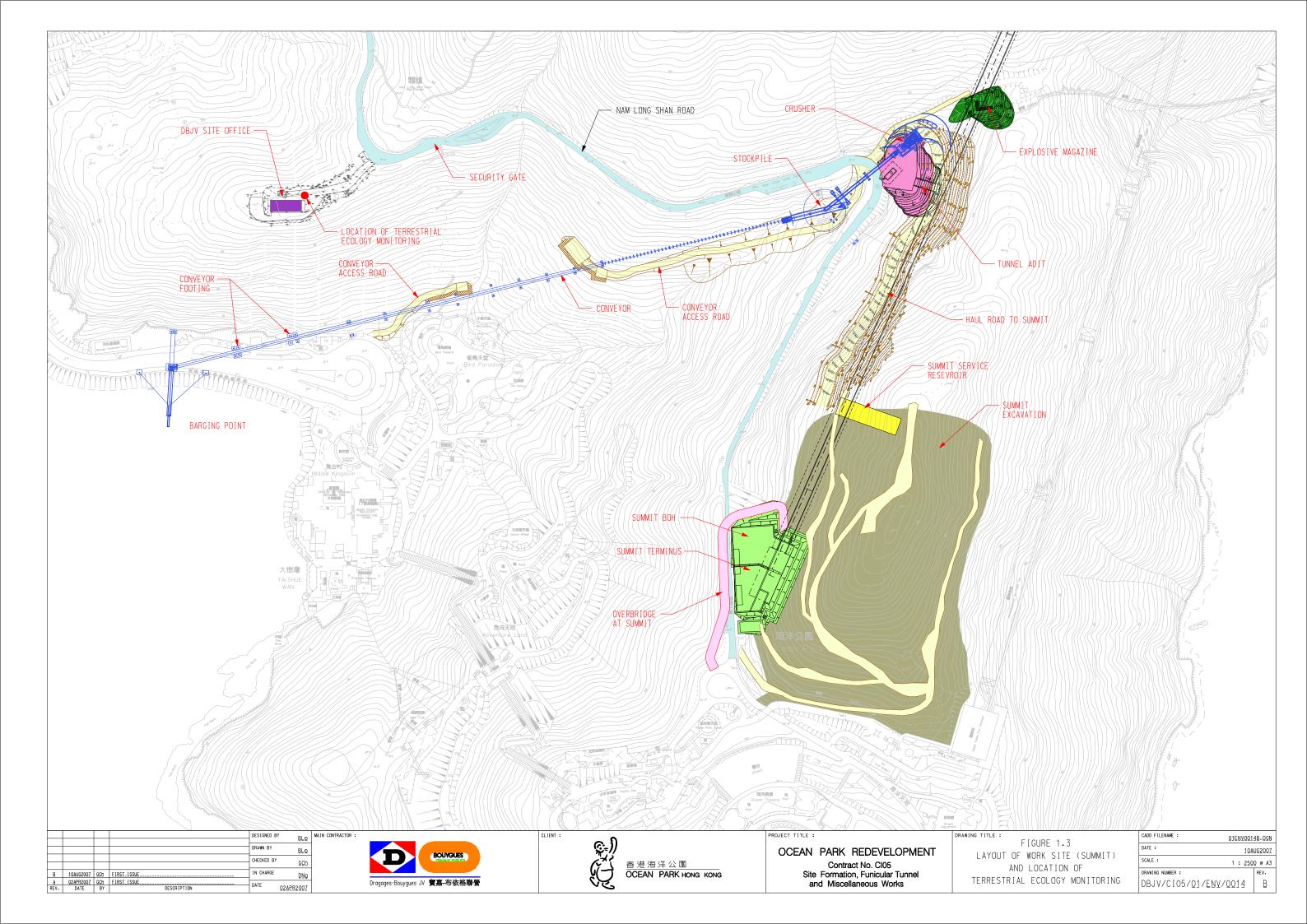
- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types.

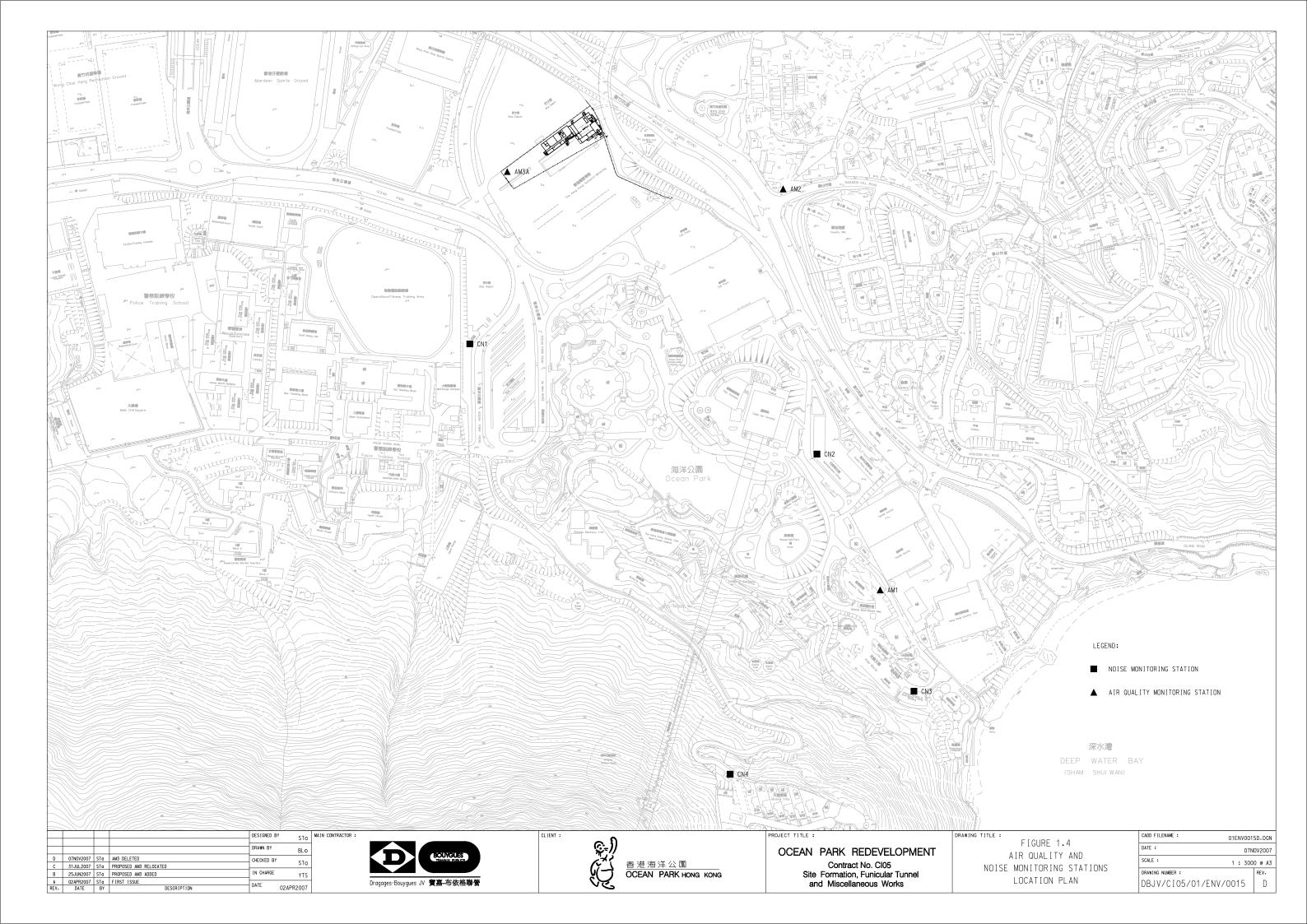
Water Quality Impact

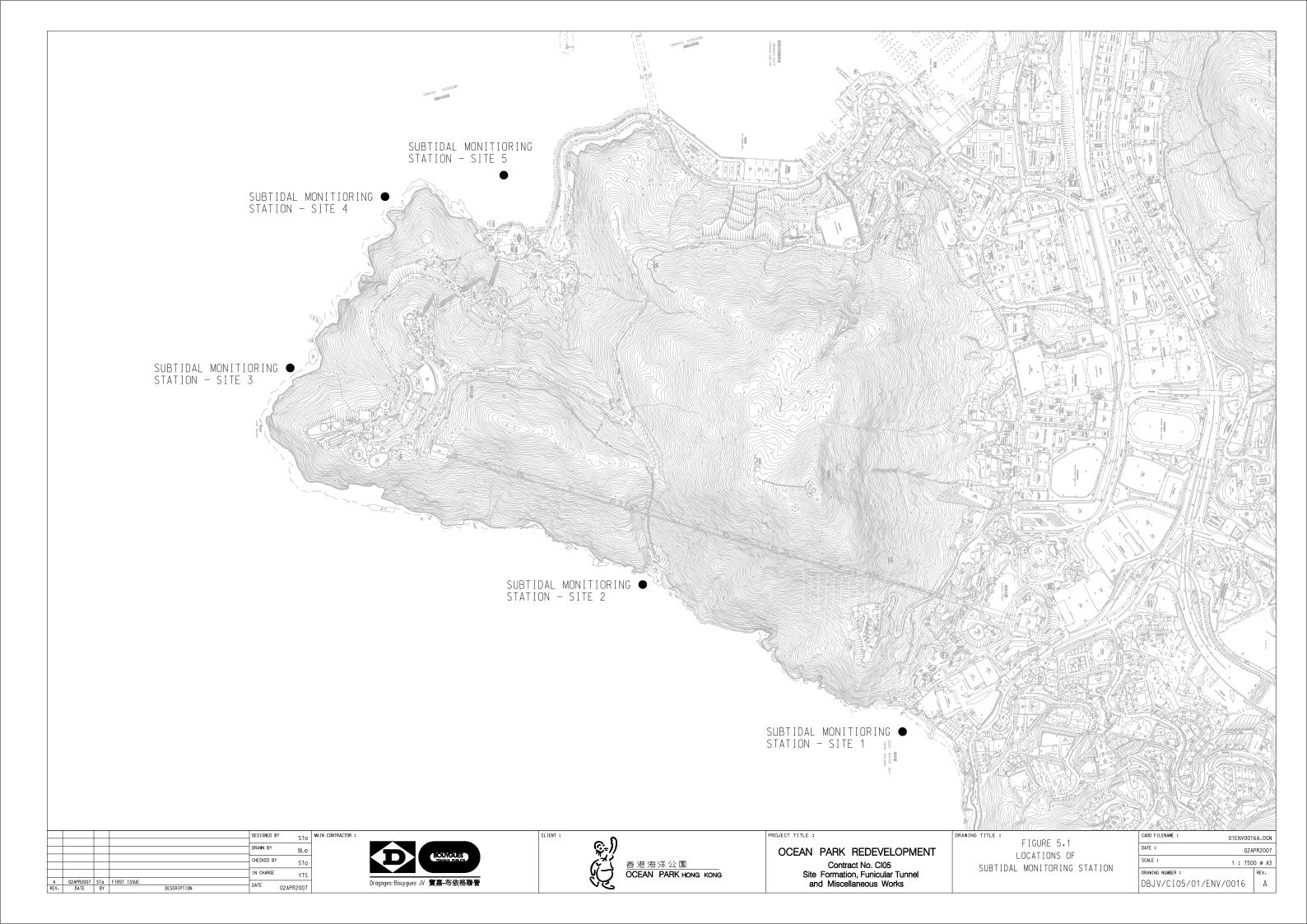
- To minimize water discharge and surface runoff into nearby water body.
- To treat site surface runoffs and wastewater generated from various construction activities with wastewater treatment system (comprised of chemical coagulation, sedimentation and pH control).
- To review and implement temporary site drainage management plan.
- Silt removal facilities, channels, manholes and wastewater treatment system should be frequently cleaned the deposited silt and grit to maintain in proper condition.
- To review the adequacy of the desilting facilities' capacity.











APPENDIX A - ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Table A.1Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour average TSP and 24-hour average TSP
Monitoring

| Monitoring | 24-hr T | SP (µg/m³) | 1-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Location | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | | |
| AM1 | 183 | 260 | 440 | 500 | | |
| AM2 | 181 | 260 | 500 | 500 | | |
| AM3/AM3A | 194 | 260 | 500 | 500 | | |

Table A.2 Action and Limit Levels for Daytime, Evening & Night-time Noise Monitoring

| Time Period | Action | Limit | | |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|
| 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | | 75 dB(A) * | | |
| 1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays; and 0700-1900 hrs on holidays | When one documented complaint is received from any one of the sensitive receivers | 60/65/70 dB(A) ** | | |
| 2300-0700 hrs of next day | | 45/50/55 dB(A) ** | | |

* reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65dB(A) during school examination periods, if applicable

** to be selected based on the Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C, and the conditions of the CNP(s) must be followed

| Table A.3 | Action and Limit Levels for Subtidal Monitoring |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

| Parameter | Action Level Definition | Limit Level Definition |
|---------------|--|--|
| Sedimentation | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of sediment cover on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of sediment cover occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Bleaching | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Mortality | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |

APPENDIX B - ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

From 26 February 2009 to 25 March 2009

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| | | | | 26 | 27 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP | 28 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | | | |

Notes: Monitoring schedule for reporting period of March 2009 will be provided by others.

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

| | Monitoring Period | | Filter Weight Flow Rate | | Elanca Ti | Elapse Time (hour) | | | | Particular | Average | Total | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| From | From | | | (g) | | (m³/min) | | Liapse Time (nour) | | Sampling Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (µg,) | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 9:00 | 29-Jan-09 | 10:00 | 2.8023 | 2.8103 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12434.52 | 12435.52 | 1 | 139 | Sunny | 0.0080 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 30-Jan-09 | 10:20 | 30-Jan-09 | 11:20 | 2.7607 | 2.7658 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12459.52 | 12460.52 | 1 | 91 | Sunny | 0.0051 | 0.9 | 56 |
| 02-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 02-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7673 | 2.7749 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12460.52 | 12461.52 | 1 | 132 | Sunny | 0.0076 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 04-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7156 | 2.7209 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12461.52 | 12462.52 | 1 | 89 | Sunny | 0.0053 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 06-Feb-09 | 8:10 | 06-Feb-09 | 9:10 | 2.7425 | 2.7459 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12486.52 | 12487.52 | 1 | 61 | Sunny | 0.0034 | 0.9 | 56 |
| 09-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 09-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.6796 | 2.6853 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12487.52 | 12488.52 | 1 | 102 | Cloudy | 0.0057 | 0.9 | 56 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 8:30 | 10-Feb-09 | 9:30 | 2.7293 | 2.7362 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12488.52 | 12489.52 | 1 | 120 | Cloudy | 0.0069 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 11-Feb-09 | 11:00 | 11-Feb-09 | 12:00 | 2.7292 | 2.7315 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12513.52 | 12514.52 | 1 | 41 | Cloudy | 0.0023 | 0.9 | 56 |
| 13-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 13-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7052 | 2.7137 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12514.52 | 12515.52 | 1 | 147 | Cloudy | 0.0085 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 16-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7833 | 2.7903 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12515.52 | 12516.52 | 1 | 121 | Cloudy | 0.0070 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 18-Feb-09 | 10:25 | 18-Feb-09 | 11:25 | 2.8131 | 2.8218 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12540.52 | 12541.52 | 1 | 151 | Cloudy | 0.0087 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 20-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 20-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8115 | 2.8218 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12541.52 | 12542.52 | 1 | 173 | Cloudy | 0.0103 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 21-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8112 | 2.8202 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12542.52 | 12543.52 | 1 | 156 | Cloudy | 0.0090 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 23-Feb-09 | 11:00 | 23-Feb-09 | 12:00 | 2.8541 | 2.8637 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12567.53 | 12568.53 | 1 | 162 | Cloudy | 0.0096 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 25-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 25-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8438 | 2.8504 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 12568.53 | 12569.53 | 1 | 114 | Cloudy | 0.0066 | 1.0 | 58 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

| | Monitoring Period | | Filter Weight Flow Rate | | Elanca Ti | Elapse Time (hour) | | | | Particular | Average | Total | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| Fron | n | То | | (g) | | (m³/n | nin) | Liapse II | | | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (13,, | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 9:00 | 29-Jan-09 | 10:00 | 2.8302 | 2.8411 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12217.05 | 12218.05 | 1 | 163 | Sunny | 0.0109 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 30-Jan-09 | 10:24 | 30-Jan-09 | 11:24 | 2.7724 | 2.7783 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12242.05 | 12243.05 | 1 | 88 | Sunny | 0.0059 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 02-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 02-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7463 | 2.7560 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12243.05 | 12244.05 | 1 | 145 | Sunny | 0.0097 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 04-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7042 | 2.7115 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12244.05 | 12245.05 | 1 | 112 | Sunny | 0.0073 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 06-Feb-09 | 8:14 | 06-Feb-09 | 9:14 | 2.7553 | 2.7603 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12269.00 | 12270.00 | 1 | 73 | Sunny | 0.0050 | 1.1 | 69 |
| 09-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 09-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7173 | 2.7246 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12270.00 | 12271.00 | 1 | 109 | Cloudy | 0.0073 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 8:30 | 10-Feb-09 | 9:30 | 2.7042 | 2.7136 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12271.00 | 12272.00 | 1 | 144 | Cloudy | 0.0094 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 11-Feb-09 | 11:00 | 11-Feb-09 | 12:00 | 2.7669 | 2.7737 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12296.00 | 12297.00 | 1 | 101 | Cloudy | 0.0068 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 13-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 13-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7789 | 2.7912 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12297.00 | 12298.00 | 1 | 183 | Cloudy | 0.0123 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 16-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7927 | 2.8072 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12298.00 | 12299.00 | 1 | 216 | Cloudy | 0.0145 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 18-Feb-09 | 10:15 | 18-Feb-09 | 11:15 | 2.8038 | 2.8142 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12323.00 | 12324.00 | 1 | 151 | Cloudy | 0.0104 | 1.1 | 69 |
| 20-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 20-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8229 | 2.8369 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12324.00 | 12325.00 | 1 | 209 | Cloudy | 0.0140 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 21-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8291 | 2.8423 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12325.00 | 12326.00 | 1 | 197 | Cloudy | 0.0132 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 23-Feb-09 | 10:53 | 23-Feb-09 | 11:53 | 2.8178 | 2.8262 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12350.01 | 12351.01 | 1 | 125 | Cloudy | 0.0084 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 25-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 25-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8685 | 2.8796 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12351.01 | 12352.01 | 1 | 175 | Cloudy | 0.0111 | 1.1 | 63 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

| | Monitoring Period | | Filter Weight Flow Rate | | Elanca Ti | Elapse Time (hour) Sa | | Sampling Concentration | | Particular | Average | Total | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|------------------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| From | 1 | То | | (g) | | (m³/min) | | | | Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (P3) | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 9:00 | 29-Jan-09 | 10:00 | 2.8293 | 2.8455 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14677.92 | 14678.92 | 1 | 257 | Sunny | 0.0162 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 30-Jan-09 | 10:22 | 30-Jan-09 | 11:22 | 2.7529 | 2.7580 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14690.32 | 14691.32 | 1 | 76 | Sunny | 0.0051 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 02-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 02-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7688 | 2.7828 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14691.32 | 14692.32 | 1 | 222 | Sunny | 0.0140 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 04-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.6971 | 2.7173 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14692.32 | 14693.32 | 1 | 320 | Sunny | 0.0202 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 06-Feb-09 | 8:20 | 06-Feb-09 | 9:20 | 2.7382 | 2.7478 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14702.56 | 14703.56 | 1 | 148 | Sunny | 0.0096 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 09-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 09-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7124 | 2.7249 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14703.56 | 14704.56 | 1 | 198 | Cloudy | 0.0125 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 8:30 | 10-Feb-09 | 9:30 | 2.7242 | 2.7429 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14704.56 | 14705.56 | 1 | 296 | Cloudy | 0.0187 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 11-Feb-09 | 11:00 | 11-Feb-09 | 12:00 | 2.7200 | 2.7285 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14716.00 | 14717.00 | 1 | 139 | Cloudy | 0.0085 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 13-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 13-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8051 | 2.8189 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14717.00 | 14718.00 | 1 | 225 | Cloudy | 0.0138 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 16-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8011 | 2.8137 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14718.00 | 14719.00 | 1 | 218 | Cloudy | 0.0126 | 1.0 | 58 |
| 18-Feb-09 | 10:25 | 18-Feb-09 | 11:25 | 2.8231 | 2.8332 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14725.09 | 14726.09 | 1 | 165 | Cloudy | 0.0101 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 20-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 20-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7867 | 2.8006 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14726.09 | 14727.09 | 1 | 234 | Cloudy | 0.0139 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 9:00 | 21-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.8048 | 2.8214 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14727.09 | 14728.09 | 1 | 271 | Cloudy | 0.0166 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 23-Feb-09 | 11:00 | 23-Feb-09 | 12:00 | 2.8617 | 2.8751 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14728.79 | 14729.79 | 1 | 225 | Cloudy | 0.0134 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 25-Feb-09 | 10:30 | 25-Feb-09 | 11:30 | 2.8294 | 2.8455 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14734.70 | 14735.70 | 1 | 255 | Cloudy | 0.0161 | 1.1 | 63 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

| Monitoring Period From To | | Filter \ | Neight | Flow | | Elanco Ti | ma (haur) | Sampling | _ | | Particular | Average | Total | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| | | То | | (g) | | (m³/min) | | Elapse Time (hour) | | Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (10) | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m ³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 10:15 | 30-Jan-09 | 10:15 | 2.8366 | 2.9214 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12435.52 | 12459.52 | 24 | 63 | Sunny | 0.0848 | 0.9 | 1345 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 10:20 | 05-Feb-09 | 10:20 | 2.6857 | 2.7524 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12462.52 | 12486.52 | 24 | 50 | Sunny | 0.0667 | 0.9 | 1345 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 10:20 | 11-Feb-09 | 10:20 | 2.6791 | 2.7915 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12489.52 | 12513.52 | 24 | 84 | Cloudy | 0.1124 | 0.9 | 1345 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 11:55 | 17-Feb-09 | 11:55 | 2.7972 | 2.8418 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12516.52 | 12540.52 | 24 | 33 | Misty | 0.0446 | 0.9 | 1345 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 12:10 | 22-Feb-09 | 12:10 | 2.8373 | 2.9827 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 12543.52 | 12567.52 | 24 | 108 | Cloudy | 0.1454 | 0.9 | 1346 |

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

| Monitoring Period From To | | Filter \ | Neight | Flow | Rate | Elanco Ti | Elapse Time (hour) | | G Concentration | | Particular | Average | Total | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | (g | g) | (m³/ı | min) | Liapse Time (nour) | | Sampling Time | Concentration (μg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume | |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (-3- / | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 10:25 | 30-Jan-09 | 10:25 | 2.8267 | 2.9559 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12218.05 | 12242.05 | 24 | 80 | Sunny | 0.1292 | 1.1 | 1606 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 10:30 | 05-Feb-09 | 10:30 | 2.6975 | 2.8245 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12245.05 | 12269.05 | 24 | 79 | Sunny | 0.1270 | 1.1 | 1609 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 10:10 | 11-Feb-09 | 10:10 | 2.6984 | 2.8575 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12272.00 | 12296.00 | 24 | 99 | Cloudy | 0.1591 | 1.1 | 1609 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 13:00 | 17-Feb-09 | 13:00 | 2.8290 | 2.8965 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12299.00 | 12323.00 | 24 | 42 | Misty | 0.0675 | 1.1 | 1609 |
| 21-Feb-09 | 12:21 | 22-Feb-09 | 12:21 | 2.7895 | 2.9751 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 12326.00 | 12350.00 | 24 | 115 | Cloudy | 0.1856 | 1.1 | 1610 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

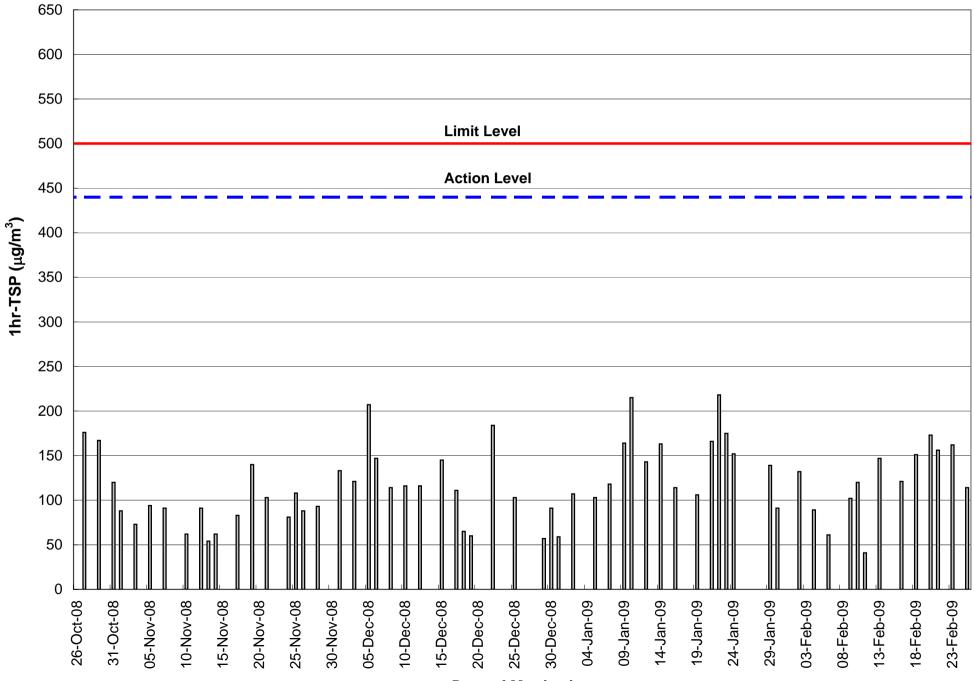
Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

| Ν | Monitoring Period | | Filter \ | Neight | Flow | Rate | Elapse Time (hour) | | Sampling | (ug/m ³) | | Particular | Average | Total | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|
| From | 1 | То | | (g) | | (m³/min) | | | Time | | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume | |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (10-) | | (g) | (m³/min) | (m ³) |
| 29-Jan-09 | 10:35 | 30-Jan-09 | 10:35 | 2.8581 | 2.9346 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14678.92 | 14702.92 | 24 | 103 | Sunny | 0.0765 | 1.1 | 1540 |
| 04-Feb-09 | 10:10 | 05-Feb-09 | 10:10 | 2.7306 | 2.7963 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14693.32 | 14717.32 | 24 | 110 | Sunny | 0.0657 | 1.1 | 1599 |
| 10-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 11-Feb-09 | 10:00 | 2.7223 | 2.8382 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 14717.32 | 14741.32 | 24 | 176 | Cloudy | 0.1159 | 1.1 | 1659 |
| 16-Feb-09 | 12:20 | 17-Feb-09 | 12:20 | 2.8220 | 2.8506 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14744.32 | 14768.32 | 24 | 77 | Misty | 0.0286 | 1.0 | 1637 |
| 21-Feb-09 | х | 22-Feb-09 | х | x | x | x | х | х | х | x | х | x | х | х | x |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance



Date of Monitoring

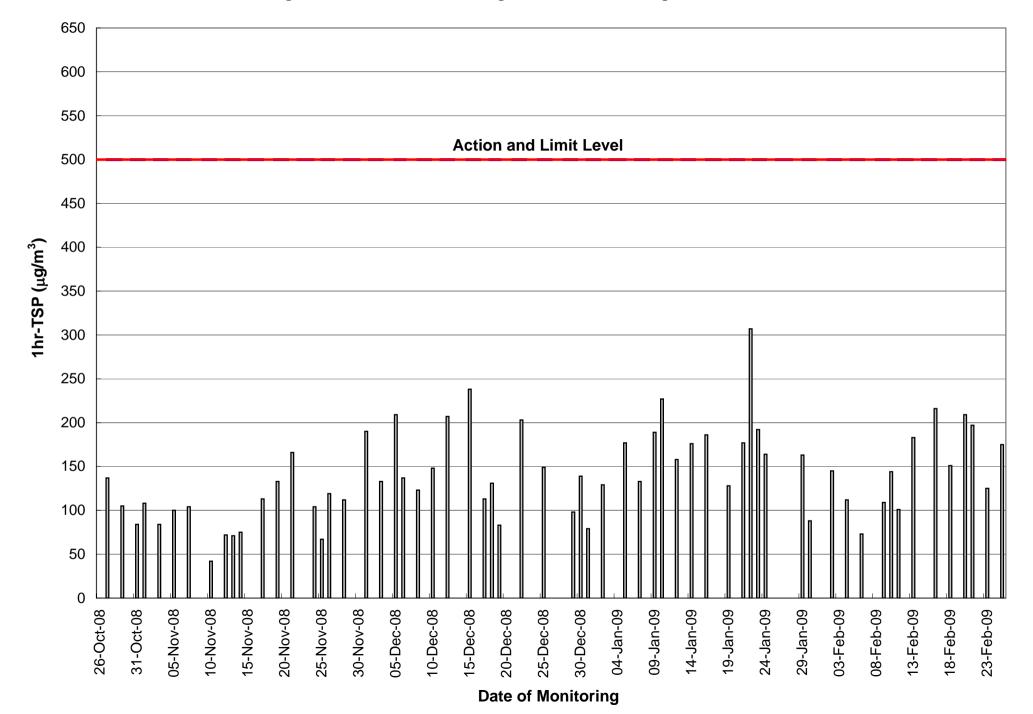


Figure C.2 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM2

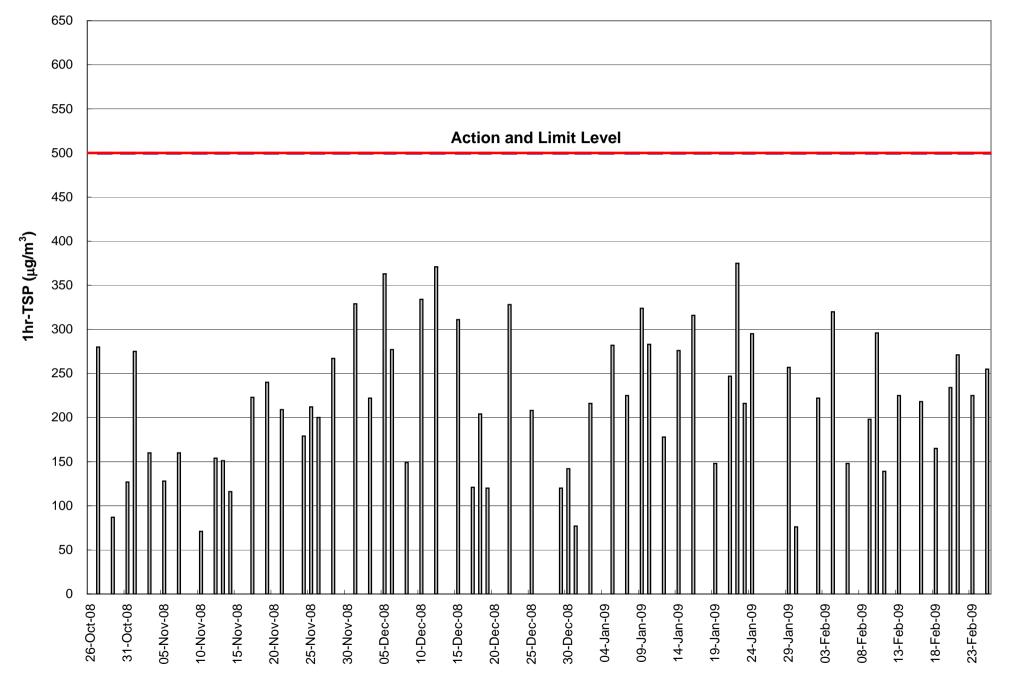


Figure C.3 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM3A

Date of Monitoring

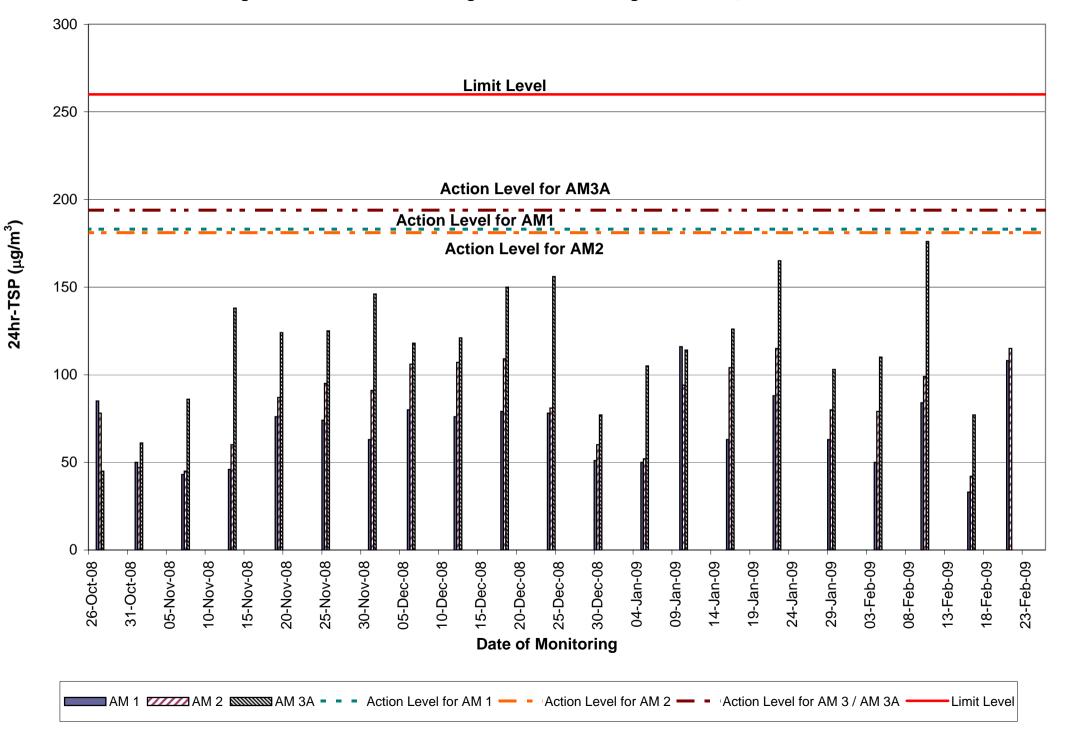


Figure C.4 24-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM1, AM2 & AM3A

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | I for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) | |
| 29-Jan-09 | Sunny | 15:00 | 64.9 | 69.7 | 61.6 | 63.2 | 70 | Ν | |
| 02-Feb-09 | Sunny | 10:52 | 65.7 | 69.0 | 63.1 | 63.2 | 70 | Ν | |
| 09-Feb-09 | Sunny | 15:30 | 66.1 | 71.2 | 62.7 | 63.2 | 70 | Ν | |
| 16-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 11:15 | 65.7 | 68.4 | 63.1 | 63.2 | 70 | Ν | |
| 23-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 16:15 | 64.9 | 67.7 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 70 | Ν | |

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN2

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) | |
| 29-Jan-09 | Sunny | 13:00 | 62.4 | 68.0 | 58.2 | 64.0 | 75 | Ν | |
| 02-Feb-09 | Sunny | 8:50 | 64.4 | 68.2 | 60.7 | 64.0 | 75 | Ν | |
| 09-Feb-09 | Sunny | 13:56 | 67.3 | 70.6 | 64.5 | 64.0 | 75 | Ν | |
| 16-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 9:45 | 68.1 | 72.2 | 66.0 | 64.0 | 75 | Ν | |
| 23-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 14:45 | 67.8 | 71.9 | 65.2 | 64.0 | 75 | Ν | |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

| Daytime Nois | e Monitoring Res | ults at Station CN3 |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | | |

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 29-Jan-09 | Sunny | 13:40 | 60.1 | 63.2 | 56.3 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |
| 02-Feb-09 | Sunny | 9:30 | 59.8 | 62.9 | 55.3 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |
| 09-Feb-09 | Sunny | 13:15 | 61.1 | 65.3 | 57.9 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |
| 16-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 9:05 | 65.0 | 66.5 | 62.2 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |
| 23-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 14:00 | 65.4 | 68.7 | 63.1 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN4

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) | |
| 29-Jan-09 | Sunny | 14:20 | 65.9 | 68.8 | 63.3 | 59.9 | 75 | Ν | |
| 02-Feb-09 | Sunny | 10:15 | 62.3 | 66.7 | 59.2 | 59.3 | 75 | N | |
| 09-Feb-09 | Sunny | 14:48 | 60.0 | 63.8 | 56.1 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν | |
| 16-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 10:30 | 61.6 | 64.7 | 58.2 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν | |
| 23-Feb-09 | Cloudy | 15:30 | 62.2 | 65.0 | 59.3 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν | |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN1

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 15 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 30-Jan-09 | Sunny | 19:25 | 51.4 | 56.5 | 49.9 | 57.0 | 60 | Ν |
| 04-Feb-09 | Sunny | 19:25 | 52.6 | 58.3 | 50.1 | 57.0 | 60 | Ν |

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN2

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | I for 15 mins. | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 30-Jan-09 | Sunny | 20:00 | 52.5 | 56.7 | 48.9 | 58.5 | 60 | Ν |
| 04-Feb-09 | Sunny | 20:00 | 54.1 | 58.3 | 50.2 | 58.5 | 60 | N |

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN3

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 15 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 30-Jan-09 | Sunny | 20:25 | 51.1 | 56.1 | 50.1 | 56.1 | 60 | Ν |
| 04-Feb-09 | Sunny | 20:25 | 53.7 | 59.2 | 51.2 | 56.1 | 60 | Ν |

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN4

| Date | Weather Condition | Measured Noise Level for 15 mins., dB(A) | | | | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|----------------------|--|------|------|------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 30-Jan-09 | Sunny | 19:00 | 51.9 | 58.4 | 49.9 | 55.8 | 60 | Ν |
| 04-Feb-09 | Sunny | 19:00 | 52.2 | 59.3 | 50.6 | 55.8 | 60 | N |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

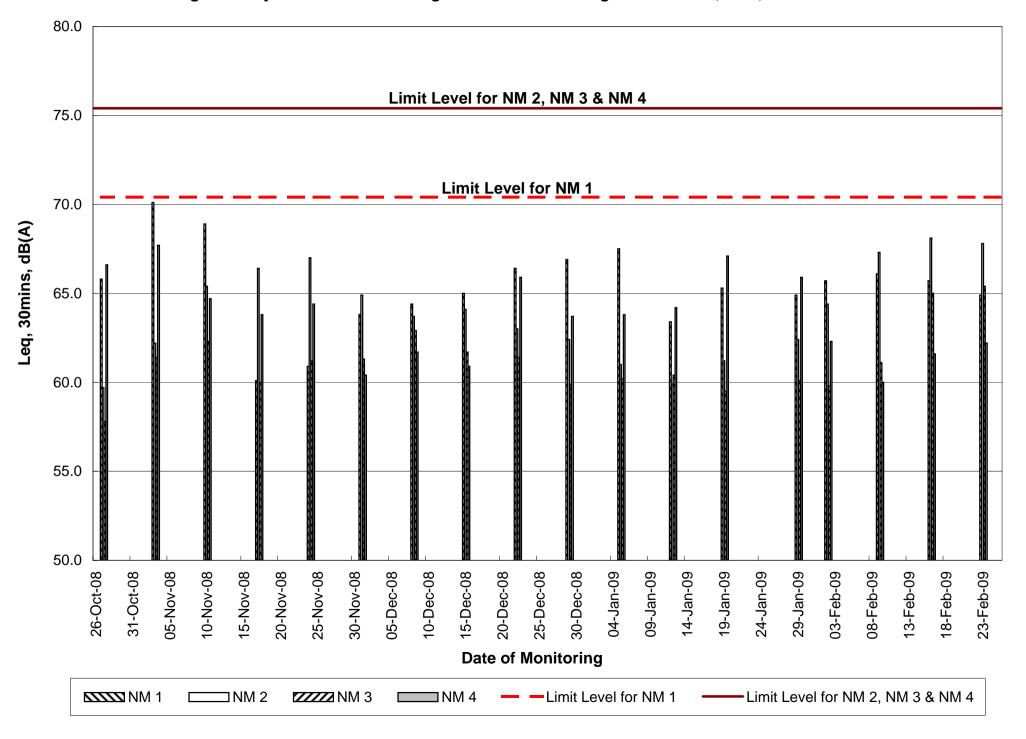
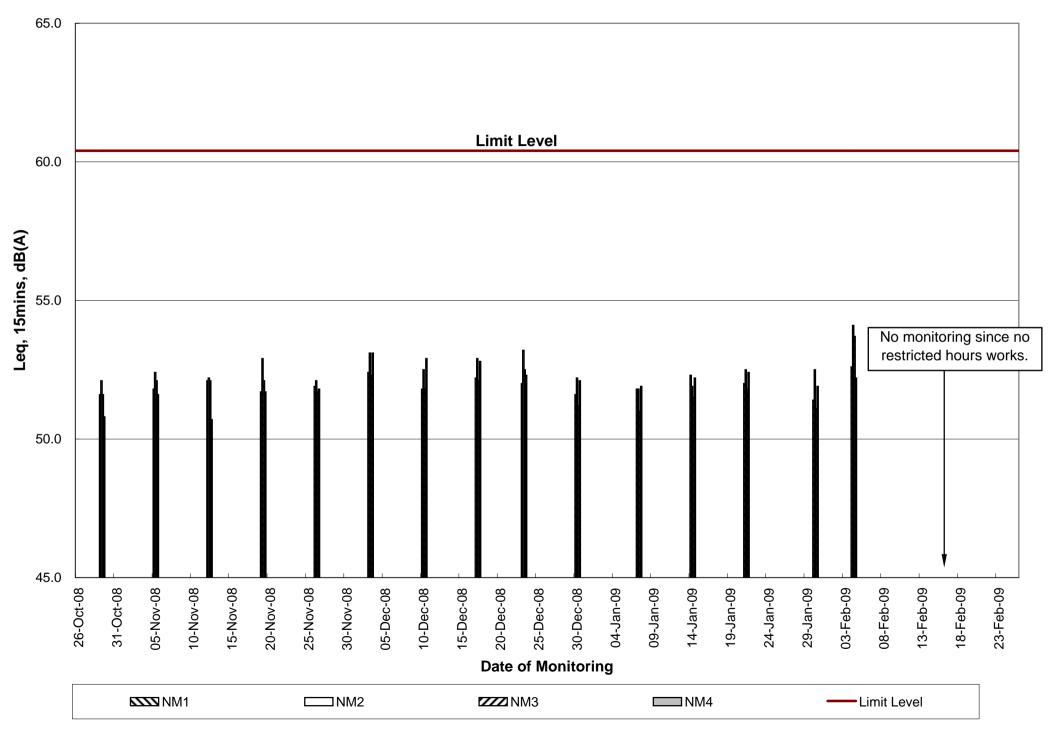


Fig D.1 - Daytime Noise Monitoring Results of Monitoring Stations NM1, NM2, NM3 & NM4

Fig D.2 - Evening Noise Monitoring Results of Monitoring Stations NM1, NM2, NM3 & NM4



APPENDIX E – TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY MONITORING RESULTS

Blank Page

APPENDIX F – SUBTIDAL MONITORING RESULTS



Environmental Services

OCEAN PARK CORPORATION MASTER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. CI05

SITE FORMATION, FUNICULAR TUNNEL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

CORAL IMPACT MONITORING NOVEMBER 2008

CLIENT:

Dragages-Bouygues Joint Venture

Ocean Park Aberdeen Hong Kong

CHECKED BY:

Lam Environmental Services Limited

11/F, Centre Point, 181-185 Gloucester Road Wan Chai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939 Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331 E-mail: <u>info@lamenviro.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.lamenviro.com</u>

APPROVED BY: Raymond/Dai

Project Manager

DATE:

24 February 2009

Ocean Park Corporation Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. C105

Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works



Report for Coral Monitoring Survey

February 2009





miniprojects co. Ltd.

Ocean Park Corporation Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. C105

Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works

Report for Coral Monitoring Survey

February 2009

Prepared by: miniprojects co. Ltd. Lam Environmental Services Limited

Contents

| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2 |
|---|---|----|
| | 1.1 Project Background | 2 |
| 2 | METHODOLOGY | |
| | 2.1 Impact Monitoring Surveys - Locations | |
| | 2.2 Monitoring Requirements | |
| | 2.3 Compliance / Event Action Plan | 4 |
| 3 | RESULTS | 6 |
| | 3.1 Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C - Survey date: 08 February 2009 | 6 |
| 4 | SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION | |
| | 4.1 Summary – Monitoring Surveys | 11 |
| | 4.2 Compliance / Event Action Plan | |
| | | |

Appendix

| Appendix Ia | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Site 1 (08 February 2009) |
|-------------|---|
| Appendix Ib | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Site 2 (08 February 2009) |
| Appendix Ic | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Site 3 (08 February 2009) |
| Appendix Id | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Site 4 (08 February 2009) |
| Appendix Ie | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Site 5 (08 February 2009) |
| Appendix If | Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Control Site C (08 February 2009) |

List of Figures

2.1 Map Showing the Locations of the 5 Impact Monitoring Sites (1 to 5) and the Control Site (C).

List of Tables

- 2.1 Action and Limit Level for Coral Monitoring.
- 3.1 Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C Physical Conditions.
- 3.2 Sites 1 to 4 Percentage of Sedimentation, Bleaching and Mortality of the Tagged Coral Colonies in Initial Coral Survey (07-12 April 2007), the Previous 2 Monitoring Surveys (16 August and 10 November 2008) and the Present Monitoring Survey (08 February 2009).
- 3.3 Site 5 and Control Site C Percentage of Sedimentation, Bleaching and Mortality of the Tagged Coral Colonies in Initial Coral Survey (07-12 April 2007), the Previous 2 Monitoring Surveys (16 August and 10 November 2008) and the Present Monitoring Survey (08 February 2009).
- 4.1 Evaluation of Monitoring Results against Action and Limit Levels for Coral Monitoring Survey.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Background

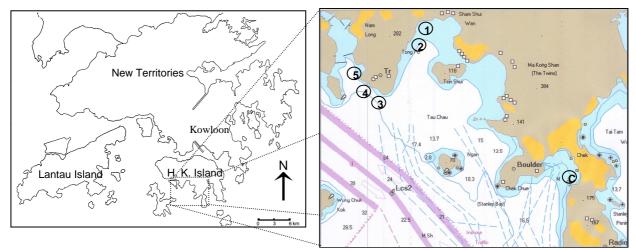
- 1.1.1 Ocean Park planned to upgrade and expand the existing area to meet the anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in the themed recreational and educational park experience.
- 1.1.2 Lam Laboratories Limited (LAM) has been appointed to formulate a Coral Survey Team to conduct the Marine Ecology Survey for Ocean Park Corporation Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. C105 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works.
- 1.1.3 miniprojects Company Limited (miniprojects co. Ltd.) have been commissioned by LAM to undertake Coral Monitoring Survey on the tagged hard coral colonies at 5 monitoring sites around the construction site and 1 control site for captioned project.
- 1.1.4 This report presents the results of the fourteen Coral Monitoring Surveys conducted on 08 February 2009.

2 METHODOLOGY

2.1 Impact Monitoring Surveys - Locations

2.1.1 Five locations close to the potential impact areas were identified and designated as Impact Monitoring Sites (Sites 1 to 5; Fig. 2.1). In order to identify background environmental perturbations that are not associated with the construction, St. Stephen Beach, which is away from the impact areas, was designated as the Control Site (Control Site C; Fig. 2.1). Locations (GPS coordinates) of the 5 Impact Monitoring Sites and the Control Site C, and conditions during the survey on 08 February 2009 are summarized in Table 3.1.

Fig. 2.1 Map Showing the Locations of the 5 Impact Monitoring Sites (Sites 1 to 5) and the Control Site (C).



2.2 Monitoring Requirements

- 2.2.1 The construction phase coral monitoring programme comprises an Initial Survey and Coral Tagging Exercise and Impact Monitoring Surveys. Initial Survey and Coral Tagging Exercise were completed on 07- 12 April 2007.
- 2.2.2 Impact monitoring aims to determine whether impacts are occurring on tagged corals during the period of construction works commenced in June 2007. A particular focus of the Impact Monitoring is the effects of sedimentation, bleaching and mortality on corals.
- 2.2.3 As required in the EM&A manual, coral monitoring at Site 5 and Control Site C should be conducted twice a month at first 3 months of the construction (i.e. June, July and August 2007). The monitoring frequency would be changed to monthly for month 4 to month 6 (i.e. September, October and November 2007) if no adverse effects were recorded (Table 2.1). After that, the monitoring will be changed to quarterly from month 7 (i.e. December 2007) until the end of construction works.

- 2.2.4 Monitoring Survey for Sites 1 to 4 should be conducted monthly during the first 2 months (i.e. June and July 2007) of the construction works. If there is no exceedance recorded (Table 2.1), the monitoring frequency would be adjusted to quarterly from month 3 (i.e. August 2007) till the end of the construction period.
- 2.2.5 This report presents the results of Monitoring Survey in month 21 (i.e. 08 February 2009), in which one survey is required at Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C, and the schedule is summarized as follow,

| | Impact Monitoring Date |
|----------------|------------------------|
| | 08 February 2009 |
| Site 1 | \checkmark |
| Site 2 | \checkmark |
| Site 3 | \checkmark |
| Site 4 | \checkmark |
| Site 5 | \checkmark |
| Control Site C | \checkmark |

- 2.2.6 At each of the Impact Monitoring and Control Sites, 10 hard coral colonies were tagged for continuous monitoring over the course of construction phase. Dive surveys were conducted to record the health status of the tagged corals, including area of bleaching and partial mortality. Level of sedimentation on the tagged colonies was also recorded as percentage of sediment cover and approximate thickness of sediment on the colony and on adjacent hard substrate.
- 2.2.7 The condition of each tagged coral colony was recorded by taking photographs that best represents the entire colony. General physical parameters were recorded for each survey site, including visibility, weather, tidal conditions and water current.
- 2.2.8 The results of the impact monitoring surveys were reviewed with reference to finding of the Initial Coral Survey and the data from Control Site C collected during the Coral Monitoring.

2.3 Compliance / Event Action Plan

- 2.3.1 Coral monitoring results were evaluated against Action and Limit Levels. Evaluation were based on recorded changes in,
 - Percentage of partial mortality
 - Percentage of sediment cover
 - Percentage of bleaching
- 2.3.2 Action and Limit Levels are defined in Table 2.1
- 2.3.3 If the defined Action Level or Limit Levels for coral monitoring were exceeded, the stepwise procedures should be implemented in accordance to the EM&A manual to reverse the unfavourable impact on the coral communities.

| Parameter | Action Level Definition | Limit Level Definition |
|---------------|--|--|
| Sedimentation | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of sediment cover on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of sediment cover occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Bleaching | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Mortality | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |

Table 2.1 Action and Limit Level for Coral Monitoring

3 RESULTS

3.1 Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C - Survey date: 08 February 2009

3.1.1 Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C were monitored on 08 February 2009. The physical conditions of each site are summarized in Table 3.1.

| Table 3.1 Sites | | | 2 – T Hysical | conditions. | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Site | Site 1 | Site 2 | Site 3 | Site 4 | Site 5 | Control Site C |
| GPS | N 22°14'34.1" | N 22°14'25.39" | N 22°13'49.3" | N 22°13'53.3" | N 22°14'01.9" | N 22°12'48.3" |
| Coordinates | E 114°10'43.6" | E 114°10'37.2" | E 114°10'14.2" | E 114°10'07.3" | E 114°09'59.3" | E 114°12'51.2" |
| Date | | | 08 Febru | ary 2009 | | |
| Sedimentation | | | | | | |
| on Rock | 1-2 | 1-2 | 1-2 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 2-3 |
| surfaces (mm) | | | | | | |
| Visibility (m) | 1.0-1.5 | 1.0-1.5 | 1.0-1.5 | 1.0-1.5 | 1.0-1.5 | 1.5-2.0 |
| Weather | | North | east wind; Beau | fort force 4-5; S | lunny | |
| Tide | Ebb | Ebb | Ebb | Spring | Spring | Spring |
| Current | 0.5-1.0 | 0.5-1.0 | 0.5-1.0 | 0.5-1.0 | 0.5-1.0 | 0.5-1.0 |
| (Knot) | 0.3-1.0 | 0.3-1.0 | 0.3-1.0 | 0.3-1.0 | 0.3-1.0 | 0.3-1.0 |

| Table 3.1 Sites | 1 to 5 and (| Control Site C – Pl | hysical Conditions. |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | I to c unu (| | |

3.1.2 Percentages of sedimentation, bleaching and mortality of each tagged colony are presented in Tables 3.2 and 3.3. Photographs of each tagged coral in Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C are illustrated in Appendices Ia to If, respectively.

Site 1

3.1.3 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 3 colonies, ranged from 1 to 2% (A03, A05 and A10). Decrease in sedimentation was observed in 1 colony (A07) by 1%. No bleaching was recorded, and partial mortality was found in 4 colonies (A01, A02, A03 and A05), ranged from 1 to 6% (Table 3.2). The mortality in A01 and A02 was caused by physical damage, recorded in August and November 2008 surveys, respectively, probably due to the nearby boating activities. Similar damage was also observed in other shallow colonies in the site.

Site 2

3.1.4 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 3 colonies (B06, B07 and B08), ranged from 1 to 5%. Decrease in sedimentation was observed in 2 colonies (B03 and B05) by 1%. No bleaching was recorded. Partial mortality was recorded in 3 colonies (B02, B03 and B10), ranged from 1 to 2% (Table 3.2).

Site 3

3.1.5 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 3 colonies (C05, C06 and C09), ranged from 1 to 3%. Bleaching was not

recorded. Partial mortality was recorded in 4 colonies (C02, C03, C08 and C09), ranged from 2 to 5% (Table 3.2).

Site 4

3.1.6 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 1 colony (E03) by 2%. Decrease in sedimentation was observed in 3 colonies (E04, E07 and E09), ranged from 4 to 7%. Bleaching was not recorded. Partial mortality founded in 4 colonies (E04, E08, E09 and E10), and had no further increase (Table 3.2).

Site 5

3.1.7 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 2 colonies (D06 and D08), ranged from 2 to 5%. Decrease in sedimentation was observed in 3 colonies (D01, D02 and D04), ranged from 2 to 6%. Bleaching was not observed. Partial mortality observed in 4 colonies (D01, D04, D05 and D06) ranged from 2 to 5%, and had no further increase (Table 3.3).

Control Site C

3.1.8 When compared with baseline data in April 2007, increased sedimentation cover was recorded on 3 colonies (F01, F03 and F06), ranged from 2 to 5%. Decrease in sedimentation was observed in 3 colonies (F02, F05 and F09), ranged from 1 to 4%. Bleaching was not recorded. Partial mortality was found in 7 colonies (F02, F03, F04, F05, F06, F07 and F09) by 1 to 8%, with partial mortality increased in 3 colonies (Table 3.3).

Table 3.2 Sites 1 to 4 - Percentage of Sedimentation, Bleaching and Mortality of the Tagged Coral Colonies in Initial Coral Survey (07-12 April 2007), the Previous 2 Monitoring Surveys (16 August and 10 November 2008) and the Present Monitoring Survey (08 February 2009). "▲" and "▼" indicate increased and decreased in percentage, respectively, when compared with the Initial Coral Survey.

| | | | S | Sedimentati | on (%, mn | ı) | | Bleachi | ing (%) | | Mortality (%) | | | | |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm ²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | |
| A01 | Platygyra carnosus | 1000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 🔺 | 6 🔺 | 6 🔺 | |
| A02 | Platygyra carnosus | 2000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 🔺 | 1 🔺 | |
| A03 | Favites pentagona | 200 | 0,0 | 5,1▲ | 3, 1▲ | 1, 1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 ▲ | 3 ▲ | 3 🔺 | |
| A04 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 400 | 5, 1 | 5, 1 | 3, 1▼ | 5, 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| A05 | Platygyra carnosus | 1200 | 0,0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 4, 1▲ | 2, 1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| A06 | Platygyra carnosus | 1600 | 0,0 | 3, 1 ▲ | 1, 1▲ | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| A07 | Favia rotumana | 800 | 5,1 | 2,1▼ | 4,1▼ | 4,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| A08 | Platygyra carnosus | 1000 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| A09 | Platygyra carnosus | 350 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| A10 | Platygyra carnosus | 700 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 1, 1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

Site 1

Site 2

| | | | S | Sedimentati | ion (%, mm | ı) | | Bleachi | ing (%) | | Mortality (%) | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm ²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | |
| B01 | Platygyra carnosus | 450 | 0, 0 | 2 , 1 ▲ | 1, 1▲ | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B02 | Plesiastrea versipora | 300 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 🔺 | 1 🔺 | |
| B03 | Psammocora superficialis | 1000 | 5, 1 | 5, 1 | 5, 1 | 3, 1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | |
| B04 | Favia speciosa | 300 | 4, 1 | 5, 1▲ | 4, 1 | 4, 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B05 | Plesiastrea versipora | 900 | 3, 1 | 2, 1▼ | 2, 1▼ | 1,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B06 | Platygyra carnosus | 600 | 0, 0 | 4, 1▲ | 5, 1▲ | 2, 1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B07 | Cyphastrea serailia | 700 | 0, 0 | 2, 1▲ | 4,1▲ | 5,1▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B08 | Plesiastrea versipora | 1200 | 0, 0 | 5, 1▲ | 3, 1▲ | 1 , 1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B09 | Favites pentagona | 600 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| B10 | Favites pentagona | 400 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | |

Bleaching (%) Mortality (%) Sedimentation (%, mm) Code **Coral Species** Area (cm²) Apr 07 Apr 07 Apr 07 16 Aug 08 10 Nov 08 16 Aug 08 10 Nov 08 08 Feb 09 08 Feb 09 16 Aug 08 10 Nov 08 08 Feb 09 (baseline) (baseline) (baseline) Platygyra acuta 2000 0,0 0 0 C01 0,0 0,0 0,0 0 0 0 0 0 0 C02 Platygyra carnosus 1000 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 C03 Porites sp. 400 5, 1 3.1▼ 4,1▼ 5.1 0 0 0 0 1 5 🔺 5 5 Cyphastrea serailia 4, 1 C04 600 4,1 4,1 4,1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 C05 Pavona decussata 600 0,0 **2**, 1 ▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,1▲ 4,1▲ 0 Pavona decussata 0,0 0 0 C06 1200 2,1 1,1 3, 1▲ 0 0 0 0 0 0 2, 1 2, 1 C07 Montipora cf. turgescens 200 2, 1 2, 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 C08 600 4, 1 0 0 0 0 4 4 Favia favus 4, 1 2,1▼ 4, 1 4 4 5 🔺 C09 Favites pentagona 150 2, 1▲ 0 0 5 1, 1 4,1▲ 2, 1▲ 0 0 0 5 C10 Montipora peltiformis 300 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Site 3

Site 4

| | | | S | Sedimentati | on (%, mn | ı) | | Bleach | ing (%) | | Mortality (%) | | | |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm ²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 |
| E01 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 300 | 0, 0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E02 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 200 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E03 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 150 | 0, 0 | 3, 1 ▲ | 1, 1▲ | 2, 1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E04 | Porites sp. | 400 | 5, 1 | 2,1▼ | 3,1▼ | 1,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 |
| E05 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 300 | 0,0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E06 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 450 | 0,0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E07 | Favia speciosa | 600 | 10, 1 | 2, 1▼ | 5, 1▼ | 3, 1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E08 | Porites sp. | 150 | 0,0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| E09 | Porites sp. | 200 | 8, 1 | 2, 1▼ | 5, 1♥ | 3, 1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 8 🔺 | 8 🔺 |
| E10 | Porites sp. | 500 | 0, 0 | 2, 1▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 🔺 | 4 🔺 | 4 🔺 |

Table 3.3 Site 5 and Control Site C - Percentage of Sedimentation, Bleaching and Mortality of the Tagged Coral Colonies in Initial Coral Survey (07-12 April 2007), the Previous 2 Monitoring Surveys (16 August and 10 November 2008) and the Present Monitoring Survey (08 February 2009). "▲" and "▼" indicate increased and decreased in percentage, respectively, when compared with the Initial Coral Survey.

| | | | Se | edimentatio | on (%, mm) |) | | Bleachi | Aug 08 10 Nov 08 08 Feb 09 (base (base) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | Mortality (%) | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm ²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | |
| D01 | Psammocora sp. | 600 | 10, 1 | 6, 1▼ | 3, 1▼ | 4,1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 | 2 🔺 | |
| D02 | Montipora cf. turgescens | 100 | 6, 1 | 2, 1▼ | 4, 1▼ | 2, 1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D03 | Goniopora stutchburyi | 400 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D04 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 500 | 4, 1 | 3,1 ▼ | 3,1 ▼ | 2,1 ▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 | |
| D05 | Porites sp. | 400 | 5, 1 | 0,0▼ | 5,1 | 5,1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| D06 | Plesiastrea versipora | 1000 | 0, 0 | 3,1 ▲ | 7,1 ▲ | 5,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| D07 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 800 | 0, 0 | 3,1 ▲ | 2,1 ▲ | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D08 | Plesiastrea versipora | 100 | 0, 0 | 2,1 ▲ | 4,1 ▲ | 2,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D09 | Leptastrea pruinosa | 150 | 5, 1 | 0,0 ▼ | 5, 1 | 5,1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D10 | Montipora cf. turgescens | 200 | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 5,1▲ | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

Control Site C

Site 5

| | | | S | Sedimentati | on (%, mm |) | | Bleach | ing (%) | | | Mortal | ity (%) | |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Code | Coral Species | Area (cm ²) | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 | Apr 07 (baseline) | 16 Aug 08 | 10 Nov 08 | 08 Feb 09 |
| F01 | Favia speciosa | 900 | 0, 0 | 2,1 ▲ | 5, 1 ▲ | 3,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F02 | Favites pentagona | 1000 | 4, 1 | 10 , 1 ▲ | 6, 1▲ | 2, 1▼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 🔺 | 3 ▲ | 3 🛦 |
| F03 | Favites pentagona | 800 | 0, 0 | 5, 1 A | 4,1 ▲ | 2,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 🔺 | 2 🔺 | 8 🔺 |
| F04 | Porites sp. | 800 | 5, 1 | 10 , 1 ▲ | 7,1▲ | 5, 1 | 4 | 0▼ | 0▼ | 0▼ | 4 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 |
| F05 | Cyphastrea serailia | 800 | 4, 1 | 4, 1 | 3, 1♥ | 3, 1▼ | 0 | 2▲ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 🔺 |
| F06 | Psammocora sp. | 1800 | 0, 0 | 8,1 ▲ | 5,1 ▲ | 5,1 ▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 | 5 🔺 |
| F07 | Plesiastrea versipora | 3000 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 2▲ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2▲ | 2▲ | 2▲ |
| F08a | Favia speciosa | 150 | 0, 0 | 2,1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F08b | Goniastrea favulus | 300 | 0, 0 | 2,1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0,0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F09 | Favites pentagona | 1800 | 10, 1 | 10, 1 | 5,1 ▼ | 6,1 🔻 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 🔺 | 3 ▲ | 12 |
| F10 | Platygyra carnosus | 2800 | 0, 0 | 2, 1 ▲ | 0, 0 | 0, 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

4 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

4.1 Summary – Monitoring Surveys

- 4.1.1 In the monitoring surveys conducted in February 2009, sedimentation on the tagged colonies from all the 5 Monitoring Sites 1 to 5 and the Control Site C increased by 1 to 5% (total 15 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C) and decreased by 1 to 7% (total 11 colonies with 3 from the Control Site C) when compared with the Initial Survey conducted on 07 to 12 April 2007. There was no bleaching in all the 5 Monitoring Sites and the Control Site C. Partial mortality increased in 21 colonies by 1 to 12%, with 7 from the Control Site C (Tables 3.2 and 3.3).
- 4.1.2 In all the 5 Monitoring Sites and 1 Control Site, level of sedimentation on the tagged corals varied within a small range (<10%) without an observable trend. The variation was believed to be resulted from combined environmental factors such as monsoonal wind, tidal current, peripheral transports, substratum type, etc. The low level of increment in partial mortality suggested minor adverse effect was caused by the observed sedimentation.
- 4.1.3 The data from this monitoring survey showed no significant enhancement in sedimentation, bleaching or mortality in all the 5 Monitoring Sites 1 to 5 when compared with the Control Site C. Hence, no adverse impact by the construction activity on the coral community was evidenced.

4.2 Compliance / Event Action Plan

- 4.2.1 The monitoring results were evaluated against the Action and Limit Levels as defined in the EM&A manual, and is summarized in Table 4.1
- 4.2.2 Overall, the healthy status of the tagged coral colonies was normal, with low levels of sedimentation. Neither action/limit level of sedimentation, bleaching or mortality was exceeded in the monitoring survey conducted in February 2009 (Table 4.1).

Table 4.1 Evaluation of Monitoring Results against Action and Limit Levelfor Coral Monitoring Survey. Note Definition of Action/Limit levels are listed inTable 2.1. "No" indicates NO exceedance.

| Exceedance | Sedime | ntation | Bleac | hing | Mortality | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Site | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | |
| Site 1 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Site 2 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Site 3 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Site 4 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Site 5 | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| Control Site C | No | No | No | No | No | No | |

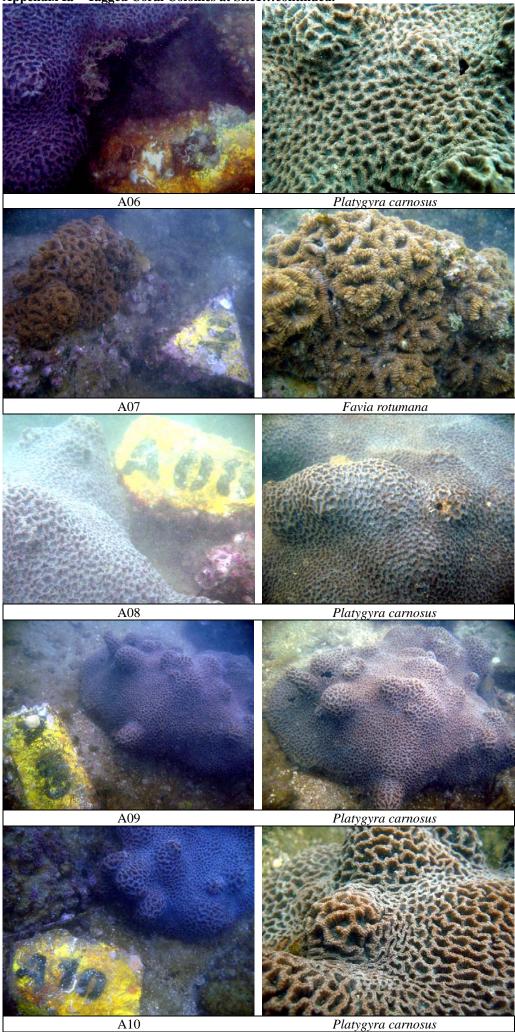
08 February 2009

APPENDIX I

Photographs of the Tagged Corals at Sites 1 to 5 and Control Site C Surveyed on 08 February 2009

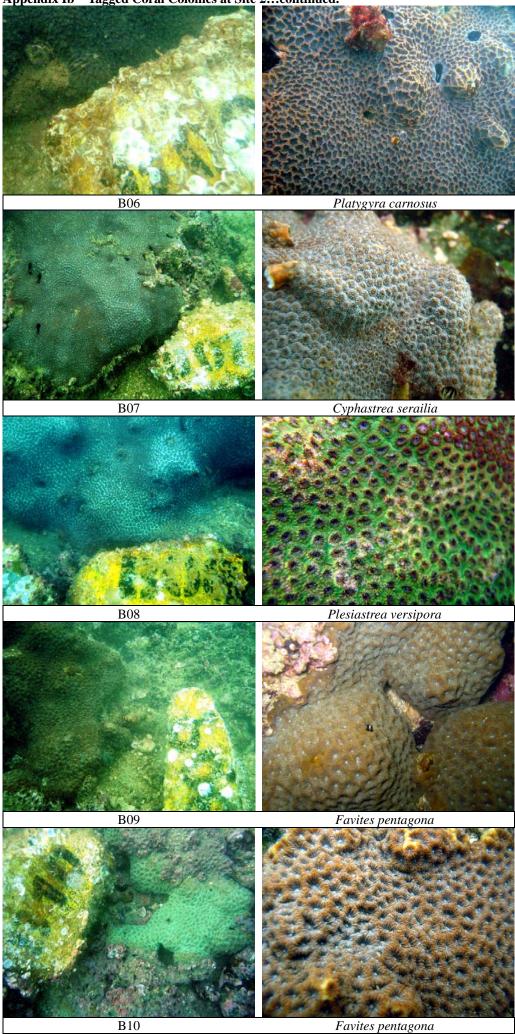


Appendix Ia Tagged Coral Colonies at Site1...continued.





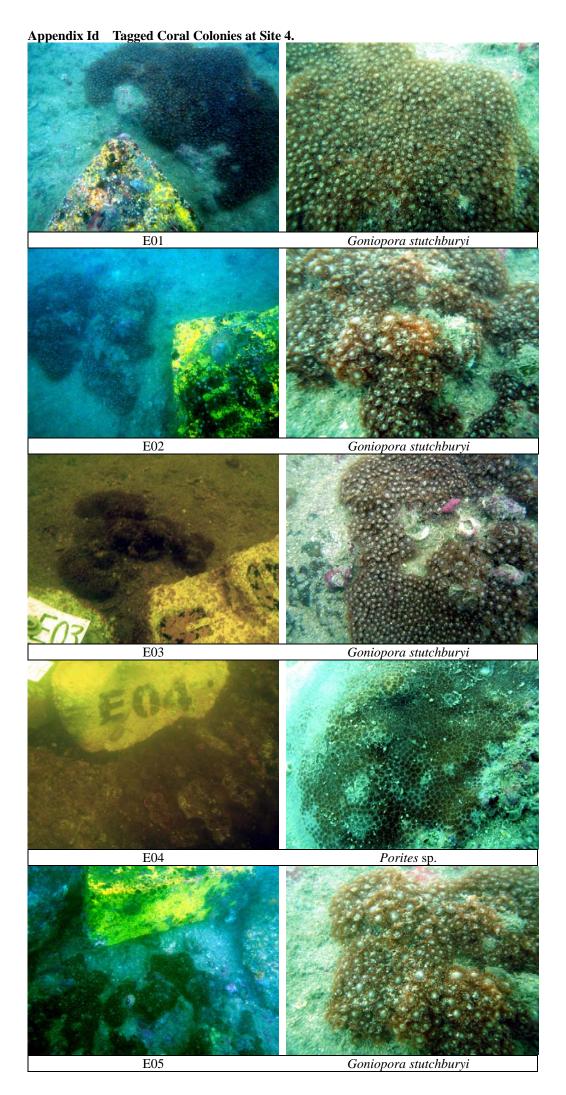
Appendix Ib Tagged Coral Colonies at Site 2...continued.





Appendix Ic Tagged Coral Colonies at Site 3...continued.



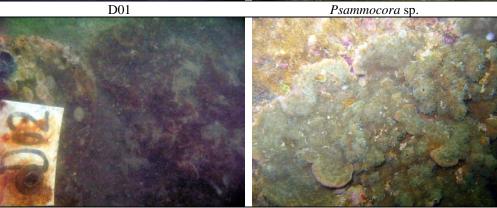


Appendix Id Tagged Coral Colonies at Site 4...continued.



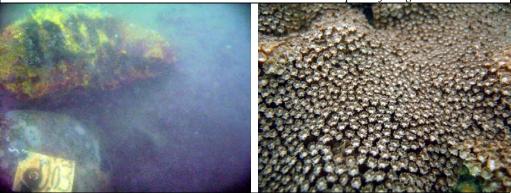






D02

Montipora cf. turgescens



D03 Goniopora stutchburyi

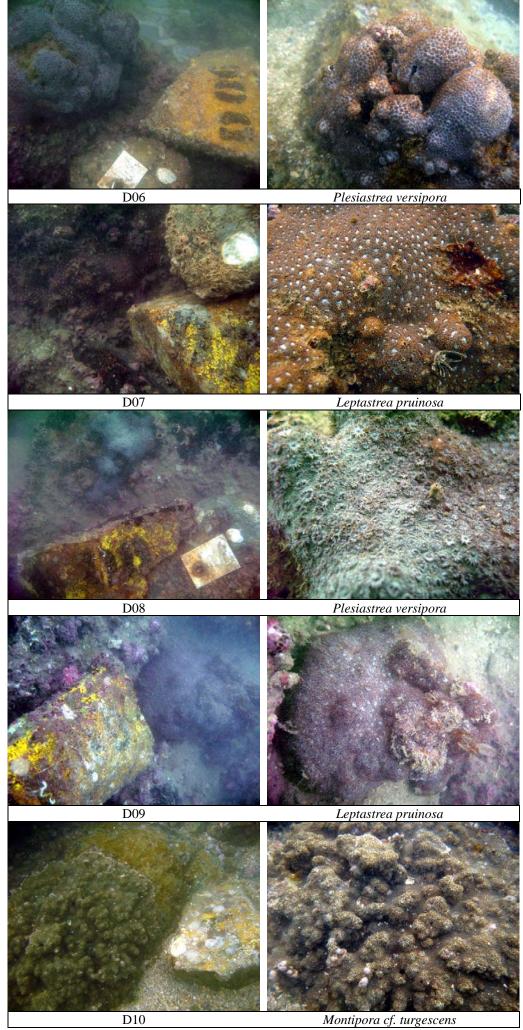
D04

Leptastrea pruinosa

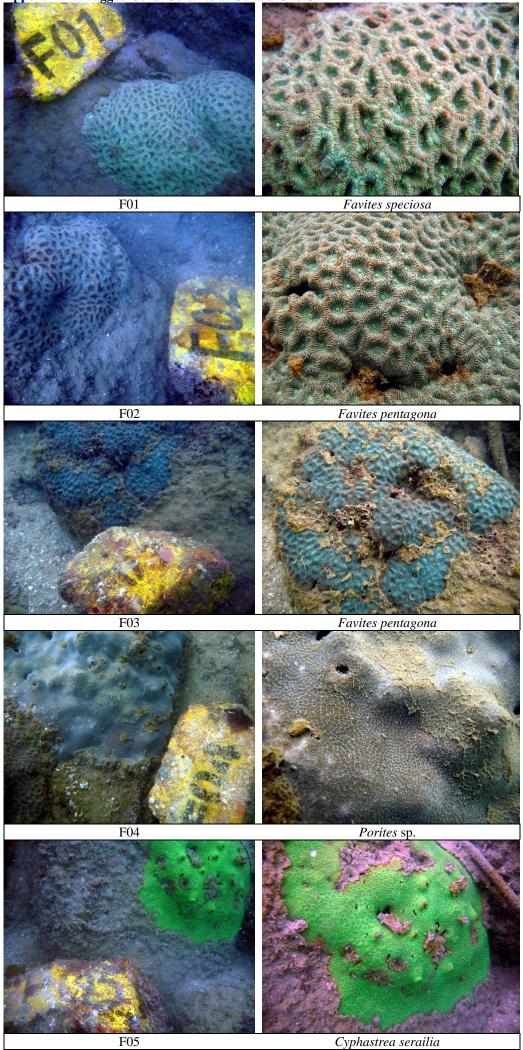


Coral Monitoring – 10 February 2009

Appendix Ie Tagged Coral Colonies at Site 5...continued.

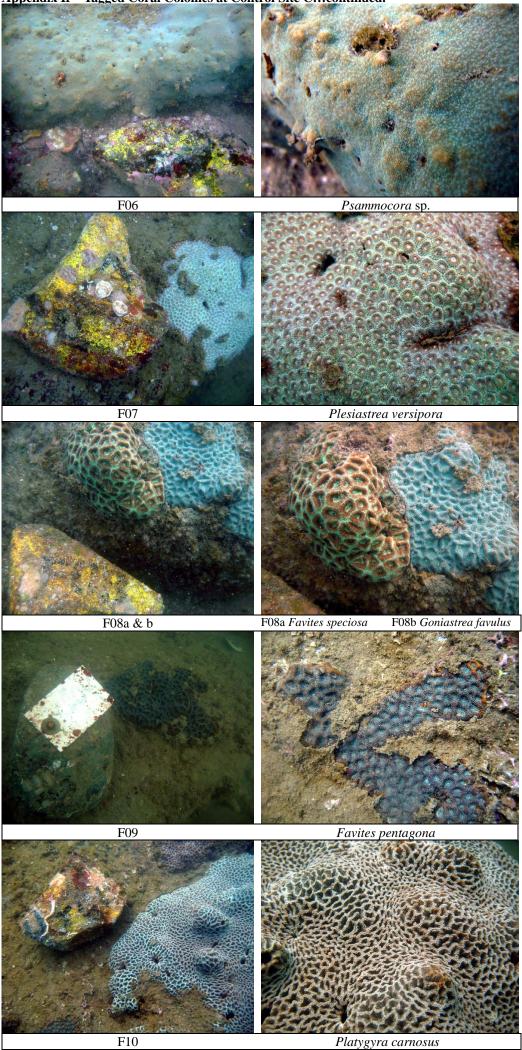






Coral Monitoring - 8 February 2009





Coral Monitoring - 8 February 2009

Appendix If

APPENDIX G – CALIBRATION DETAILS

Air Quality Monitoring Equipments

| Monitoring Location | AM1 | AM2 | AM3/AM3A |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| High Volume Sample/Dust Trak Serial No. | 1174 | 1177 | 9998 |
| Sampler Identification | ET / EA / 003 / 08 | ET / EA / 003 / 07 | ET / EA / 003 / 12 |
| Date of Calibration | 05 January 2009 | 05 January 2009 | 05 January 2009 |
| Calibration Due Date | 04 March 2009 | 04 March 2009 | 04 March 2009 |
| Result | Good | Good | Good |

Noise Monitoring Equipments

| Monitoring Location | CN1, CN2, CN3 & CN4 |
|--|---------------------|
| Sound Level Meter Brand Name and Model | Rion NL-31 |
| Serial No. | 00773032 |
| Date of Calibration | 26 November 2007 |
| Calibration Due Date | 25 November 2009 |
| Result | Good |



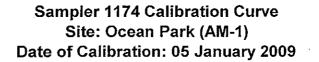
東業德勤測試顧問有限公司

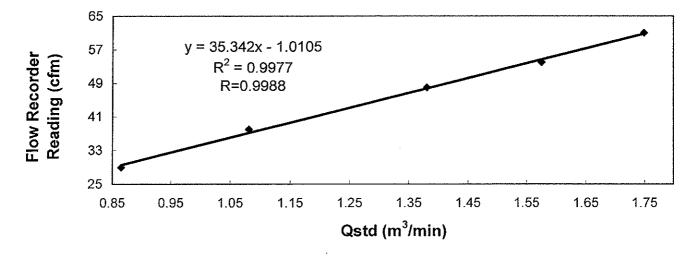
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

TEST REPORT

<u>Calibration Report</u> of <u>High Volume Air Sampler</u>

| Manufacturer | : | Graseby GMW | Date of Calib | Date of Calibration | | 05 January 2009 | | |
|--------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|------|------|
| Serial No. | : | 1174 (ET / EA / 003 / 08) | Calibration Due Date : | | | 04 March 2009 | | |
| Method | : | Based on Operations Manual for in series calibration method by TISCH ENVIROMENTAL Model Te-5025A calibration kit | | | | | | |
| Results | • | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | 61 | 54 | | 48 | 38 | 29 |
| | | Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min) | in) 1.75 1.58 | | | 1.38 | 1.08 | 0.87 |
| | | Pressure : 787.56 mm | Hg | Temp. : | | 294 | К | |





Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by LI, Wan Lung

LI, Wan Lung (Technician)

Approved by CHOW, Hoi Tat

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong

 Tel
 : 2695 8318

 Fax
 : 2695 3944

 Web site
 : www.ets-testconsult.com

TEST REPORT

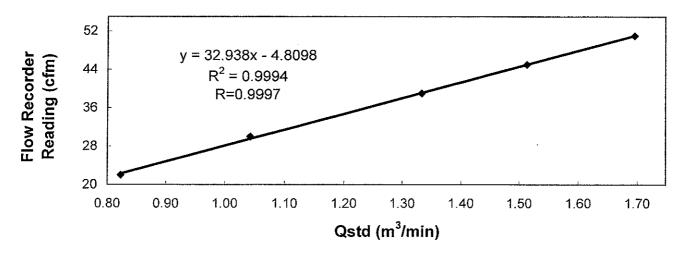
<u>Calibration Report</u> of

High Volume Air Sampler

| Manufacturer | ÷ | Graseby GMW | Date of Calibration | | 05 January 2009 | | 09 |
|--------------|----------|--|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-----|
| Serial No. | : | 1177 (ET/EA/003/07) | Calibration Due Date | | 04 March 2009 | |) |
| Method | <u>:</u> | Based on Operations Manual for the manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A | 5-point calibration using | j stai | ndard c | alibration I | cit |
| Results | : | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | 51 45 | | 39 | 30 | 22 |

| : | Flow recorder rea | ding (cfm) | 51 | 45 | 39 | 30 | 22 |
|---|-------------------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | Qstd (Actual flow | rate, m³/min) | 1.70 | 1.51 | 1.33 | 1.04 | 0.82 |
| : | Pressure : | 766.56 mm Hg | | Temp. : | 294 | к | |

Sampler 1177 Calibration Curve Site: Ocean Park (AM-2) Date of Calibration: 05 January 2009



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by :

LI, Wan Lung (Technician)

Approved by CHOW, Hoi Tat

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司

ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

TEST REPORT

Calibration Report of High Volume Air Sampler

| Manufacturer | : | Graseby GMW | Date of Calibration | | : <u>05</u> Jar | | nuary 2009 | | | |
|--------------|-----|---|---------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------|--|--|
| Serial No. | • • | 9998 (ET/EA/003/12) | Calibration Du | : | 04 M | arch 2009 |) | | | |
| Method | : | Based on Operations Manual for the 5-point calibration using standard calibration kit manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A | | | | | | | | |
| Results | : | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | . 53 | 46 | | 41 | 31 | 24 | | |
| | | Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min) | 1.70 | 1.51 | | 1.34 | 1.06 | 0.84 | | |

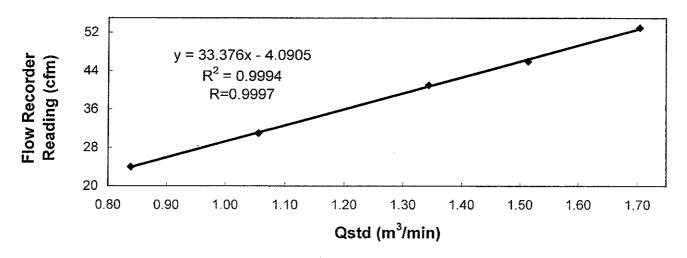
767.31 mm Hg

Sampler 9998 Calibration Curve Site: Ocean Park (AM-3) Date of Calibration: 05 January 2009

Temp. :

294

Κ



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by LI, Wan Lung

LI, Wan Lung (Technician)

Pressure :

Approved by CHOW, Hoi Tat

(Asst. Environmental Officer)

ET/EN/003/12



3-20-41 Higashimotomachi Kokubunji Tokyo 185-8533 Phone:042(359)7888, Facsimile:042(359)7442

Certificate of Calibration

| Name | : | Precision sound level meter | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---|----------|--|--|--|
| Model | : | NL-31 | S/No. | : | 00773032 | | | |
| Microphone | : | UC-53A | S/No. | : | 313111 | | | |
| Preamplifier | : | NH-21 | S/No. | : | 25043 | | | |
| Date of Calibration | : November, 27, 2007 | | | | | | | |

We hereby certify that the above product was tested and calibrated according to the prescribed Rion procedures, and that it fulfills specification requirements.

The measuring equipment and reference devices used for testing and calibrating this unit are managed under the Rion traceability system and are traceable according to official Japanese standards and official standards of countries belonging to the International Committee of Weights and Measures.



| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | _ | | |
| AQ01 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 | Hoardings of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be erected along the entire length of the site boundary except for site entrance or exit. | √ | | | \checkmark | |
| AQ02 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(e) | To minimize dust emissions, the amount of soil exposed and the dust generation potential should be kept as low as possible. This can be accomplished by water sprays, surface compaction; temporary fabric covers, minimizing the extent of exposed soil, and prompt re-vegetation of completed earthworks. | ✓ | | ~ | V | |
| AQ03 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(j) | Wheel washing facilities should be provided at all vehicle site entrances/exits to prevent dusty material from being carried off-site on vehicles and deposited on public roads. The facilities shall be provided in advance of any major construction activities. | ✓ | | | √ | |
| AQ04 | Dust emission from site clearance | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1), (2) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(l) | The working area for uprooting of trees, shrubs or vegetation or for the removal of boulders, poles, pillars or temporary or permanent structures shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression agent immediately before, during and immediately after the operation so as to maintain the entire surface wet. | | ✓ | • | ✓ | |
| AQ05 | Dust emission from excavation or earth moving | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24 | The heights from which excavated materials are dropped should be minimized to limit fugitive dust generation from loading/unloading. | \checkmark | | √ | \checkmark | |
| AQ06 | Dust emission from excavation or earth moving | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24 | Working areas of any excavation or earth moving operation will be sprayed with water. | | √ | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| AQ07 | Access Road | PS 26.10(6)(i)(g) | Effective water sprays should be used on the site to dampen potential dust emission sources such as unpaved areas used by site traffic and active construction areas. | | 1 | ✓ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks Image: Image |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ08 | Access Road | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10 (6)(i)(a) | Areas of site with regular movement of vehicles shall have an approved hard surface and be kept clean of loose material. | ✓ | | | \checkmark | |
| AQ09 | Access Road | PS 26.10 (6)(i)(d) | All on-site motorized vehicles speeds shall be restricted to a max. speed of 10km/h and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the Site to reduce dust re-suspension and dispersion. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ10 | Access Road | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(a) | The roadway between the wheel wash and the public road will be paved. | √ | | | \checkmark | |
| AQ11 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(h) & (i) | Vehicles transporting materials with the potential to generate dust should have properly fitting side and tailboards. | √ | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| AQ12 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 1.110 (a) | The cover of the bed of dump truck shall be power operated with manual backup, so that the operator would not need to climb on the dump bed to operate the cover (both under power mode and manual mode). Operation from driver cab or with the operator standing on ground is acceptable. After the cover to the dump bed is closed, any gap left on the system of enclosure should be less than 25mm wide measured in a direction across the gap. Any remaining gap is to be sealed up tightly with a layer of nylon bristle of sufficient length to bridge across the gap. | ~ | | • | ~ | |
| AQ12a | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1) | Materials transported by vehicles should be covered, with the cover properly secured and extended over the edges of the side and tail boards. | ~ | | ` | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ13 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(k) | Spraying all dusty materials with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet. | ~ | | √ | √ | |
| AQ14 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(a) | Material storage and handling areas shall be located on hard core or paved. | \checkmark | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ15 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 | All stockpiled aggregate or spoil of more than 50 m^3 should be enclosed or covered and water applied twice per day during dry or windy conditions. | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ16 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(f) | Stockpiles of dusty materials shall be covered and minimized the extent of spoil exposed at any given time. | ✓ | | √ | √ | |
| AQ17 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) | Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. | ~ | | ~ | × | |
| AQ20 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS26.16 (2)(ii) | Profiled steel cladding should be provided at two sides of loading point at barge. | ~ | ~ | | ✓ | |
| AQ24 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 | Debagging of cement and similar materials to be done in a ventilated enclosure with a filtered extraction system. | \checkmark | | ~ | 1 | |
| AQ35 | Gas Emission Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments | Cap 311, sub leg C S.3 | All plants and equipments should be well maintenance to avoid dark smoke. | ✓ | | ✓ | such a manner that emitted for more the period of 4 hours | t any dark smoke is han 6 minutes in any or for more than 3 sly at any one time, |
| AQ36 | Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments | Cap 311, sub leg A S.4, 5 & 6 | Prior approval should be obtained before the installation of the emergency generator. | ~ | | | N/A | Include in the design |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | _ | | |
| AQ37 | Smoke from open burning | Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1) | Open burning for the purpose of disposal of construction waste/tyres, the salvage of metal or the clearance of site in preparation for construction work is prohibited. | | | √ | √ | |
| AQ38 | Smoke/fume from all site vehicles | Cap 374, sub leg A S.31(1) | Black smoke should be avoided from any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram) | ~ | | √ | 1 | |
| AQ39 | Smoke/fume from all site vehicles | Cap 311, sub leg L Schedule I | Ensure the correct diesel used in any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram) | | ~ | ~ | √ | |
| AQ40 | Emission from spraying products | Cap 403, sub. leg C s.3 | Ozone depleting paint sprayers shall not be used on sites. | | \checkmark | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| Noise/Vi | ibration | | | | | | | |
| NV01 | Noise from construction work other than percussive piling | Cap 400, S.6(1), PS 26.11 (2) | Work required for the use of powered mechanical equipment (PME) in restricted hours, i.e. the hours between 7pm and 7am on weekdays or at any time on Sundays or a public holiday, for carrying out construction activity shall be required a valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP). | | √ | ✓ | ~ | |
| NV02 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (9) | Relocation of noise-emitting plant, the use of silencers, mufflers, acoustic sheds or shields or acoustic sheds or screens upon the best reasonable practice. | ~ | | √ | \checkmark | |
| NV03 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (10) | Maintain all plant and silencing equipment in good condition so as to minimize the noise emission during the works. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| NV04 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | Cap 400, sub. leg. C, s17(1) | Compressors should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS). | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Noise/V | ibration | | | | | | | |
| NV05 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | Cap 400, sub. leg. D, s17(1) | Hand held breakers should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS). | | | ✓ | √ | |
| NV06 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (13)(i) | If the work causing serious noise pollution impacts or reached the Target Limit as stated in the Contractor's EM&A Manual, the Contractor shall provide the following proposed remedial measures: | | | | | |
| | | | • Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities; | | \checkmark | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities; | \checkmark | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Installation of construction equipment soundproofing; | ✓ | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Provision of alternative Contractor's equipment; | | \checkmark | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Erection of sound barriers around the part of the Site or the location of the construction noise source; or | ✓ | | ~ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Any other measures that may be effective in reducing noise. | | \checkmark | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| NV07 | Noise Emission from Blasting | PS 26.13(4)(iv) | Firing of explosive shall be carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park. | ~ | \checkmark | ✓ | | Not applicable |
| NV08 | Noise Emission from Blasting | GEP Technical Guidance Note No. 25 (TGN 25) | Blast doors on tunnels to be closed during blasting if required by the blasting period. | ~ | | ✓ | | Not applicable |
| NV09 | Noise Emission for Vehicles | Cap 374, sub leg A S.30(1) | Every vehicle propelled by an internal combustion engine shall be fitted with a silencer, expansion chamber or other contrivance suitable and sufficient for reducing, as far as may be reasonable, the noise caused by the escape of the exhaust gases from the engine. | ✓ | | ~ | ✓ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | | |
| WQ01 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | PS 26.12 (2) | Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connection should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand and etc from entering public sewers/drains | ✓ | | ~ | The existing drainage system is in use and the temporary drainage system is under preparation | |
| WQ02 | | PS 26.12 (2) | The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. | ✓ | | | N/A | |
| WQ03 | | PS 26.12 (2) | Wheel wash water shall be changed frequently and sediment removed regularly | \checkmark | | ~ | ~ | |
| WQ04 | | PS 26.12 (2) | Construction runoff related impacts associated with tunneling and above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigations measures which include: | | | | | |
| | | | • Use of sediment traps, oil interceptors; and | \checkmark | | \checkmark | ✓ | |
| | | | • Adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow. | | \checkmark | \checkmark | ~ | |
| WQ05 | | PS 26.12 (2) | Exposed areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, runoff contamination, and erosion. | ~ | \checkmark | \checkmark | √ | |
| WQ06 | | EIA Ref. S9.44 EM&A Ref. S8.3 | Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses via silt retention points. | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | √ | |
| WQ07 | | EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(6)(ii) | The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. | \checkmark | \checkmark | | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ment Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | _ | | | |
| WQ08 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and | EP Clause2.13 | To improve the coagulation and sedimentation process for construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland, sand/silt removal facilities, including sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided. | ~ | | ✓ | ~ | Updated Drainage Proposal is being implemented |
| WQ09 | drains | PS 26.12(4) | All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. | | ~ | √ | 0 | |
| WQ10 | | PS 26.12 | If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. | \checkmark | ~ | ~ | 0 | |
| WQ11 | | PS 26.12(6)(iv) | Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity are recommended as a general mitigation measure that can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WQ12 | | PS 26.12(6)(ii) | All silt removal facilities will be inspected daily and cleaned whenever necessary. | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| WQ13 | | PS 26.12(6)(iv) | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed in to foul sewers. | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | uality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | | |
| WQ14 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | EP Clause2.12 & 2.14; PS 26.17(6)(iii) | Design and install a silt curtain system to enclose the existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to minimize the water quality impacts on the marine environment during rainy seasons. | \checkmark | ✓ | | 1 | Silt curtain proposal was deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection. |
| WQ15 | | EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(8)(e) | Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms, are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. | | | ~ | * | Heavy rain procedures |
| WQ16 | | PS 26.12(6)(i) | Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and these should be regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| WQ17 | | PS 26.12(2) | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited on roads. | | | √ | \checkmark | |
| WQ18 | | PS 26.12 | Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. | \checkmark | | | √ | |
| WQ19 | | PS 26.12(6)(iii) | An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. | ✓ | | | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | Other / Remarks Image: Drainage Proposal Image: Drainage Proposal |
|---------|---|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | | |
| WQ20 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | PS 26.12 | The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall towards the wheel wash bay towards the wheel wash bay to prevent transport of soils and silty water to public roads and drains. | ~ | | | 1 | |
| WQ21 | | PS 26.12 | Open stockpiles of construction materials of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| Drainag | e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage 1 | Management Plan as sta | ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta | ted in EP Clause 2 | .13) | | | |
| DS01 | Polluted water discharge from construction site or works | PS 26.17(4) | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharges should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flow (one in five year event). | ~ | | | ~ | Drainage Proposal |
| DS02 | Polluted water entry stormwater system during the site activities | PS 26.17(6) | All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. | ✓ | | √ | ~ | |
| DS03 | Polluted water from site reinstatement | PS 26.17(2) | Temporarily diverted drainage systems should be reinstated to their original condition when the construction work has finished, or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | | | | ✓ | Note |
| DS04 | Polluted water from concrete lorry washing | PS 26.17 | Wash water from concrete trucks and pumps is to be collected in skips for treatment. | \checkmark | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| DS05 | Polluted water from the plant yard | WMP | Plant maintenance areas to be enclosed. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| DS07 | Polluted water entry from waste collected area | PS 26.18(2) | Debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering the water column to cause water quality impacts. | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Drainag | e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage I | Aanagement Plan as sta | ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta | ted in EP Clause 2 | | | | |
| DS06 | Polluted water from excavation | PS 26.17(6)(ii) | Temporary open storage of excavated materials used for backfill on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Any washout of construction or excavated materials should be diverted through appropriate sediment traps before discharge to storm water drainage systems. | | | ✓ | √ | |
| DS08 | Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets | PS 26.12(3) | Construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets if construction workers are likely to be dispersed along the alignment. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| DS09 | Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets | PS 26.12(3) | Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. This contractor will also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. | ✓ | | | √ | |
| DS10 | Polluted water from chemical storage area | PS 26.12(9) | All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching WSRs. | ✓ | | | √ | |
| DS11 | Polluted water from spillage | WMP; PS 26.12(10) | Spill action plan is to be prepared. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | Spill procedures |
| DS12 | Polluted water from petrol filling activity | WMP; PS 26.17(8)(l) | Petrol interception for oil filling point. | \checkmark | | | ✓ | |
| DS13 | Polluted water from tunnel pump out | PS 26.17(8) | Ground water pumped from tunnels etc., should be discharged into drainage channels that incorporate sediment traps to entrance deposition rates and to remove silt. | ✓ | | | N/A | |
| DS14 | Polluted water from construction works | PS 26.17(8)(i) | Construction work force sewage discharges on site should be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities, if practicable. | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Drainag | e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage | Management Plan as st | ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta | ted in EP Clause 2 | .13) | | | |
| DS15 | Polluted water from pantry | PS 26.17(8)(k) | Wastewater collected from pantry including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewers via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow. | ~ | | | √ | |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM01 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | Minimize the generation of waste from Works. Avoidance and minimization of waste generation shall be achieved through changing or improving design and practices, careful planning and good site management. | | | ✓ | 1 | Note |
| WM02 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | Different types of waste are segregated on-site and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to facilitate the reuse/recycling of materials, thus avoiding disposal (generally with only limited processing and reprocessing may be required). | ~ | | ✓ | √ | |
| WM03 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | A trip ticket system for the disposal of Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials following the guidelines stipulated in the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 31/2004 shall be used to prevent any illegal dumping. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM04 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | No construction waste of more than 20% inert material by volume shall be disposed of to landfill. Inert materials like rock, sand, concrete debris should be sorted out from construction waste before disposal. Dry concrete waste or the excavated materials should be recycled for reuse or sorted for disposal at public dumps. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM05 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | All non-inert construction waste material deemed unsuitable for reclamation or land formation and all other waste material shall be disposed at public dumps. | √ | | ~ | ✓ | Note |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | Other / Remarks Image: Contract of the second sec |
|---------|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Mar | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM06 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | The C&D materials shall be sorted into public fill (inert portion) and C&D waste (non-inert portion). The inert portion which comprises soil, rock, concrete, brick, cement plaster/mortar, inert building debris, aggregates and asphalt shall be reused in earth filling, reclamation or site formation works as far as possible. Where excavated rock is of the appropriate grade, it shall be crushed and reused as aggregate or for other surfacing uses, wherever possible. The non-inert portion, which comprises metal, timber, paper, glass, junk and general garbage shall be reused or recycled. | ~ | ~ | ✓ | * | |
| WM07 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Record of the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of shall be kept on site for easy reference and checking. | | | ~ | \checkmark | |
| WM08 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Authorized/Licensed Waste Hauliers/Collectors should be used to collect and transport different category wastes to the appropriate disposal points. | | | ~ | ✓ | |
| WM09 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Handle and store wastes in a manner, which ensures that they are held securely without loss or leakage, thereby minimizing the potential for pollution. | | | ~ | √ | Note |
| WM10 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Remove wastes in a timely manner and maintain the waste storage areas clean regularly. | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| WM11 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.17(8) | Regular cleaning and maintenance the drainage system, sumps, oil interceptors and grease traps. The waste from these facilities shall be collected and disposed of by a licensed Collector. | ✓ | | √ | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM12 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | Obtain the necessary permits and licenses with regards to the waste management from the appropriate authorities wherever necessary, in accordance with The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation (Cap 354), The Crown Land Ordinance (Cap 28), and Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466) | | | ✓ | √ | |
| WM13 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | Provide training for workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| WM14 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP & WBTC 5/99 (Appendix A) | The Contractor shall produce a Construction and Demolition Material Disposal Delivery Form (the Form) for each and every vehicular trip transporting Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials off-site. The Contractor shall complete the Form and maintain records as per procedures. | | | ~ | ✓ | |
| WM15 | Production of Chemical Waste (general) | Magnitude | For those processes that generate chemical waste, it may be possible to find alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical wastes, or less dangerous types of chemical waste | ✓ | ~ | | √ | |
| WM16 | Production of Chemical Waste (general) | Cap 354 sub. leg. C; PS 26.18 (4) | The Contractor shall be required to register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines as stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. | | | | ✓ | Register as chemical waste producer has done |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Mana | gement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM17 | Storage of Chemical Waste | Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4) | Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: | | | | | |
| | | | • A suitable area (special container(s) would be proposed to use) for temporary storage of chemical waste shall be provided. The best location for the storage area shall be located close to the source of chemical waste generation. | ~ | | | V | |
| | | | • The container used for the storage of chemical waste should be used for chemical waste only and kept clean and dry all the times. | \checkmark | | ~ | ~ | |
| | | | • The container shall be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. | ~ | | ~ | ~ | |
| | | | • The container should have a capacity of less than 450 l unless the specifications have been approved by EPD. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| | | | • If the container is not used as the storage, the storage area shall be enclosed on at least three sides by a wall, partition or fence with a height of not less than 2m or the total height in stack, whichever is less. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | • Adequate ventilation shall be allowed by leaving some space between the top of the enclosure walls and ceiling, or provision of louvers on the sides of the enclosure walls. | ~ | | ~ | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man | agement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM17 (contd) | Storage of Chemical Waste | Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4) | • The storage area should have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest | ~ | | √ | V | |
| | | | • The storage area should be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste if necessary) | ~ | | √ | ✓ | |
| | | | • Every chemical waste storage area should display a hazard-warning panel, notice or marking at or near the entrance or opening of the storage area in English and Chinese characters "CHEMICAL WASTE" and "化學廢物" clearly and boldly in red on a white background with a letter/character size of not less than 60mm high. | ~ | | √ | ~ | |
| WM18 | Disposal of Chemical Waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | Disposal of chemical waste be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Facility that also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers, or to a re-user of the waste under approval from EPD. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM19 | Disposal of Chemical Waste | Cap 354, sub. leg. C s21 & 22 | Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector. | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| WM20 | Generation of general refuse | Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1) | Law prohibits the burning of refuse on construction sites. | | | ✓ | \checkmark | |
| WM21 | Generation of general refuse | Magnitude | Office wastes can be reduced through recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered if one is available. | ~ | | ~ | \checkmark | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM22 | Generation of general refuse | WMP | General refuse generated on site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily or every second day basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. | ~ | | ✓ | √ | |
| WM23 | Generation of general refuse | Magnitude | General refuse will be generated largely by food service activities on site, so reusable rather than disposable dishware should be used if feasible. Individual collectors often recover aluminum cans from the waste stream if they are segregated or easily accessible, so separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided wherever feasible. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| EC01 | Ozone Emission entry the ambient environment | PS 26.08 (3) (i) | Ozone depleting fire extinguishers shall not be used for temporary firefighting measures and ozone depleting substances shall not be used in carrying out the Works. | | | | \checkmark | Note restriction |
| EC02 | Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.12; PS 26.14(5) | Divert the construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland to an existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to avoid impacts on coral communities in the marine water around the Nam Long Shan headland. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | Drainage Proposal |
| EC03 | Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.15 | No marine-based construction works shall be allowed for the Project to conserve the marine ecological resources in the vicinity of the project area. | √ | ✓ | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| EC04 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.17 & PS 26.14 (1) | The site clearance works before bulk excavation to the existing mountain to provide a new platform for the Summit shall commence before or outside the breeding season of Black Kites, i.e. from October to May of the next year. | ✓ | √ | ~ | √ | |
| EC05 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | PS 26.14 (2) | Design of temporary conveyor belt system and the location of temporary adit portals should be considered to avoid impact to potential nest sites in the tall shrubland habitat at Tai Shue Wan area where possible. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| EC06 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.19 | No construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed within the existing freshwater ponds at the Tai Shue Wan area and within the enhanced Pond 35 after enhancement works. | ✓ | | ~ | √ | |
| EC07 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EM&A section 6.2.5 | Minimize the impact due to construction on the existing surrounding vegetation by: Set up of temporary tree nurseries; Designation of "no-intrusion zones" and to record any trespass, including the damage to the existing vegetation; Hill fire prevention; | ✓ | | ✓ ✓ | √ √ √ | |
| | | | • Dust and erosion control for exposed soil; and | \checkmark | | √ | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Well-planned irrigation networks throughout the establishment period. | \checkmark | \checkmark | ✓ | \checkmark | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Ecology | - | - | | | _ | | _ | |
| EC08 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EM&A section 7.17 & EIA section 5.138 | Minimize the impact due to construction on the uncommon plant species by: | | | | | |
| | | | • Vegetation survey and subsequent transplantation of locally uncommon or restricted species as far as practicable; | | √ | | including Long Ten leaved Orchid, Rattlesnake-Plan | restricted species tacle Orchid, Sword- Green-flowered ntain, Cycad-fern, and Chinese Lily |
| | | | • Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable; | ~ | | ~ | ~ | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | | | Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural habitats; | | | ~ | ~ | |
| | | | • Construction activities shall be restricted to the works areas that would be clearly demarcated; | ✓ | | √ | √ | |
| | | | • The work areas shall be reinstated immediately after the completion of works; | ✓ | | | ~ | |
| | | | • Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species. | ~ | | | 1 | |
| Hazard | to Life | | | | | | | |
| HL01 | Hazard to life due to blasting activities | EM&A section 11.3 & EIA Section 12.15 | The blasting activities shall be inspected and audited at practical intervals to ensure that the assumptions and recommendations from the Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) study are implemented. | ~ | ✓ | ~ | ~ | |
| HL02 | | | The recommendations from the systematic hazard identification are consistently implemented in accordance with the intent of the hazard to life assessment. | √ | ~ | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Landsca | pe and Visual | | | | | | | |
| LV01 | Visual and Appearance considerations | EM&A Section 6.2.5 | Minimize the visual and appearance impact by: 1. careful choice between 'impermeable' and 'permeable' hoardings. | \checkmark | | | √ | |
| | | | control over the appearance of construction workers, construction plants/ machines. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | 3. proper screening and careful alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system. | \checkmark | | | In the design | |
| | | | 4. careful selection of security floodlights to avoid light pollution. | \checkmark | | | ~ | |
| Cultural | l and Heritage Impact | | | | | | | |
| CH01 | Cultural and Heritage Impact | EP clause 2.22 | To preserve the grave G1, no works shall be allowed within one metre from the vicinity of such grave. | ~ | | \checkmark | \checkmark | Note requirement |

Notes: EP denotes the Environmental Permit No. 249/2006 and its subsequent permits.

EM&A Manual denotes the Contractor specific EM&A Manual.

WMP denotes the Waste Management Plan.

EIA denotes the Final EIA Report No. AEIAR-101/2006.

PS denotes the Particular Specification of the Project.

✓ denotes implemented.

o denotes to be implemented.

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

| Event | Action | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Action Level | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC | | | | | | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | Identify source. Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works to the IEC, PMR and Contractor. Increase monitoring frequency to once per 2 days for 24-hour TSP and daily for 1-hour TSP until exceedance stops if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works and report the results to IEC, PMR and Contractor. | indicated that exceedance is related | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. | | | | | | | |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily for 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. If exceedances continue after 1- week monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with PMR, IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions. | days of notification if ET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works. Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods if | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

| Event | | Action | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Limit Level | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC |
| Exceedance for one sample | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods if appropriate. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. If exceedances continue after 2 consecutive monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice. In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works. Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods and proposal if appropriate. Stop relevant portion(s) of works as required by PMR, CET and IEC. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. If exceedances continue arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and CET and to consider what portion(s) of works should be further mitigated or have to stop. | investigation report submitted by CET. |

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

| Event | | Acti | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC |
| Action Level Exceedance | Identify source. Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results to the IEC, PMR and Contractor. Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of remedial measures if the exceedance is related to construction works. Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation effectiveness. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. Submit noise mitigation proposals to ET, PMR and IEC. Implement noise mitigation proposals. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review the analysed results submitted by the CET. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures |
| Limit Level Exceedance | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse Contractor's working procedures to determine possible cause of exceedance. Provide interim report to EPD, IEC and PMR on the causes and proposed actions to be taken for the exceedances if exceedance is related to construction works. Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and report to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor the results. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. Submit proposals for remedial actions to CET, PMR and IEC within 3 working days of notification. Implement the agreed proposals. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the PMR until the exceedance is abated. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. |

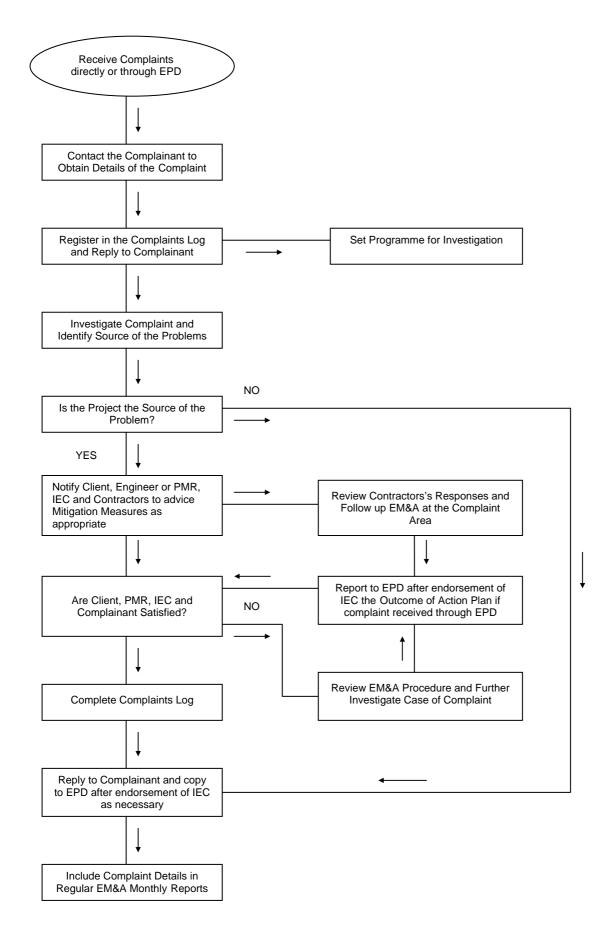
Event/Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

Event/Action Plan for Subtidal Monitoring

| Event | CET | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Action Level Exceedance | Step 1 - | Inform the IEC, ER, Contractor, Project Proponent, EPD, and AFCD and discuss the most appropriate method of reducing sediment in the discharge (e.g. check and increase effectiveness of construction site drainage and sediment and other site run- off removal facilities) | | | | | | |
| | Step 2 - | Audit the implementation of mitigation measures on site. | | | | | | |
| | Step 3 - | If non-compliance continues, check and confirm the effectiveness of mitigation measures and repeat monitoring survey measurements. | | | | | | |
| Limit Level | Undertake Steps 1-3. | | | | | | | |
| Exceedance | If further exceedance of Limit Level, suspend construction works until an effective solution is identified. | | | | | | | |
| | Once the | Once the solutions have been identified and agreed with all parties, construction works may commence. | | | | | | |

APPENDIX J – COMPLAINT FLOW DIAGRAM AND COMPLAINT LOG



COMPLAINT RECORD REGISTER

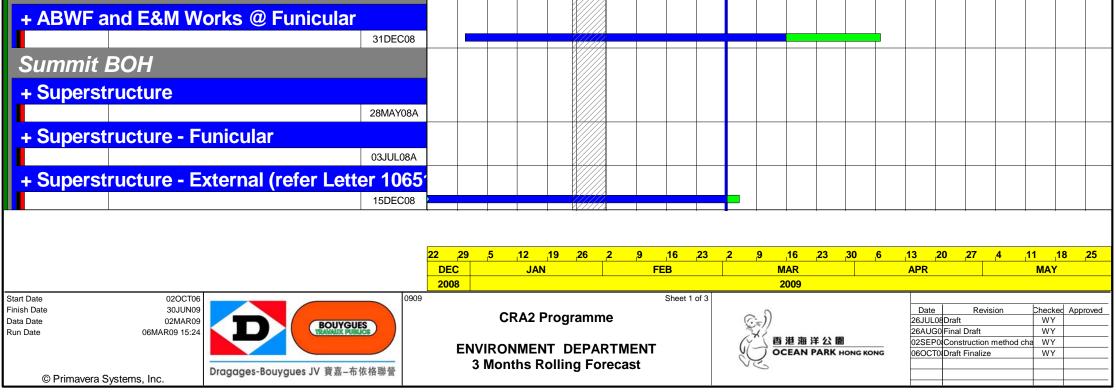
| Record ID | Date Received | Type (PMR / EPD / Public / Others, please specify) | Description | Responsible Project | Justified complaint? | Status (Open / Closed) | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/001 | 05-Nov-07 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that dust nuisance was observed at Tai Shue Wan on 03-Nov-07. | CI05 | N/A | The inspector of EPD came to the scene on 05-Nov-07 and no significant observation was made, hence the complaint was closed. | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/002 | | | | | | Under investigation, the noise nuisance was concluded from the soft ground tunnel support work adjacent to GPH. Rock breaking had to be carried out within the tunnel works areas due to safety and emergency in order to prevent the collapse of the ground support structure. | | | |
| | 09-Jan-08 | Public thro' OPC | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance was heard from the Ocean Park construction sites during the restricted hours | C105 | Justified | With regards to the complaints, immediate action was taken and summarized as follows: | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/003 | | | | | | The enclosure and the acoustic doors have been built and completed on 21-Jan-08; and | | | |
| | | | | | | Surveillance was stepped up in order to ensure that timely actions could be taken to rectify any complaints. | | | |
| | | | The second is a different different in a single second for a | | | With regards to the complaints, immediate action was taken and summarized as follows: | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/004 | 13-Feb-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance was heard from the Ocean Park construction sites during the restricted hours at Tai Shue Wan | CI05 | Justified | Additional noise control measures, including noise enclosure at the junction of the conveyors at Tai Shue Wan; and | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | • Well manage the working sequence in order to minimize the impacts to the vicinity. |
| | | | | | | With regards to the complaint, investigation has conducted and the findings and action to be taken were summarized as follows: | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/005 | 12-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The resident from Broadview Court claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | CI05 | Justified | Movable noise panels and the noise shield have been used during the breaking works. The potential cause of the noise nuisance might be the panels were not placed properly and the noise emitted from the gap. The in-charge foreman has been reminded to place the panels properly in order to minimize the noise nuisance to the vicinity. | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/006 | 13-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | Please refer to the findings of Record ID No. OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/005. | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/007 | 20-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | CI05 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, investigation has conducted and the findings could not made any conclusions. In this context, the in- charge engineer/foreman of each CNP has notified and reminded that all requirements under the CNP should be complied with all the times. | | | |
| | | | | | | With regards to the complaint, action was taken as follows: • Enhance the water spraying, especially the frequency, in order | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/008 | 15-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that dust nuisance from the crusher, Nam Long Shan Road | CI05 | Justified | to minimize the dust nuisance to the vicinity. Besides, the length of dust screen was extended to increase the | | | |
| | | | | | | coverage area of stockpile to minimize the dust nuisance due to strong wind. | | | |
| | | | The exempleisest claimed that a low form the terms of the | | | With regards to the complaint, immediate action was taken and summarized as follows: | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/009 | 19-Mar-08 | 9-Mar-08 Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise from the temporary steel plates over trenches at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | Inform the in-charge foreman to provide sufficient sandbags or rubber pad before placing the temporary steel plates back to cover the trench. | | | |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/010 | 25-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | Police Training School claimed that dust nuisance from CI12C | CI05 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, immediate action was taken and summarized as follows: | | | |
| 01 L/DB3V/FR03/Q3E/ECR/010 | 20-iviai-00 | | to the school | 0105 | Justilleu | Inform the in-charge foreman to increase the frequency of water spraying of the exposed areas. | | | |

COMPLAINT RECORD REGISTER

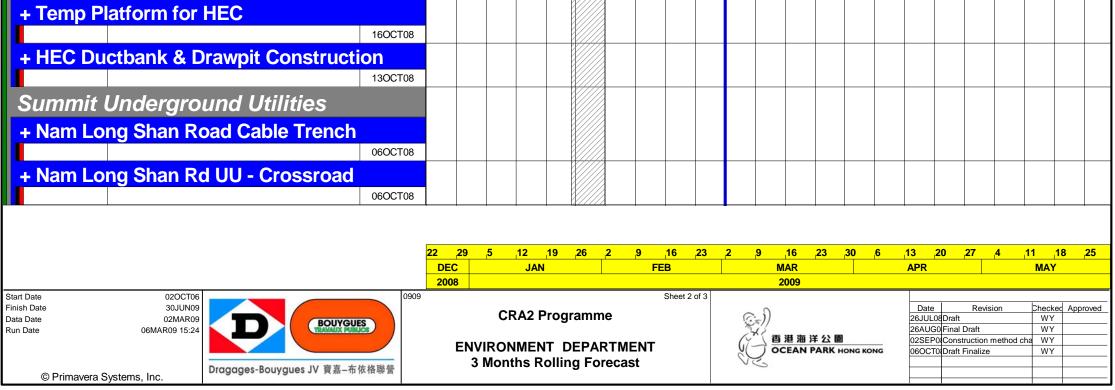
| Record ID | Date Received | Type (PMR / EPD / Public / Others, please specify) | Description | Responsible Project | Justified complaint? | Status (Open / Closed) |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|---|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/011 | 23-May-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise from the temporary steel plates over trenches at Nam Long Shan Road. | C105 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, immediate action was taken and summarized as follows: Inform the in-charge foreman to ensure that the temporary steel plates should be placed tight without loose and gap before leaving. Inform the heavy vehicle drivers try to not step on the metal plate when driving thro' the metal plates and reduce the speed. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/012 | 18-Jul-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant concerning the export of excavated materials originated from Ocean Park to the Mainland China. | CI05 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, relevant documents have been provided to EPD to justify the procedures of import and export of excavated materials are fully followed. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/013 | 05-Aug-08 | Public thro' DSD and EPD | The complainant mentioned that there was muddy water at the Wong Chuk Hang Nullah (opposite to Aberdeen Sport Ground). | N/A | Not justified | With regards to the complaint, a joint site inspection has been conducted with DSD, EPD, SDC, PMR, DBJV and WH. Conclusion has been made that DBJV was responsible to clean the portion of nullah near the construction sites and the cleaning works has completed in the following week after the inspection. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/014 | 02-Sep-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that dust nuisance from the barging point at Tai Shue Wan. | CI05 | Not justified | With regards to the complaint, a joint site inspection has been conducted with EPD, PMR and DBJV. Conclusion has been made that it was suspected that the complainant saw the misty vapour and claimed as dust since the water spray in misty form has been in use during the operation all the times. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/015 | 30-Sep-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise from the temporary steel plates over trenches and the smell of bitumen during the road paving at Nam Long Shan Road. | C105 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, EPD visited our site on 30-Sep-08 and made some advice as follows: Strengthen the cushion media underneath the steel plate. Further remind all DBJV vehicles to reduce the speed during passing on the steel plate. Give advance notice to the tenants when there is a bitumen paving. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/016 | 14-Nov-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the pipe repair works adjacent to South Wave Court on 10-Nov-08. | CI05 | Not justified | The unavoidable noise nuisance was came from the repair works which undertaken by WSD due to emergency. As the water could not suspended due to the pipe leakage incident around 18:30. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/016 | 19-Nov-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the activities at Nam Long Shan Road. | CI05 | Justified | With regards to the complaint, relevant information has been provided to EPD to justify the case with the complainant. |

APPENDIX K – CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

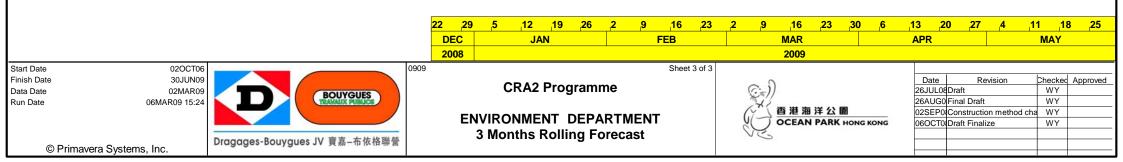
| Activity | Activity | CRA2 | 200 | | 14.11 | | | | | | 009 | | | 400 | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|--------------|----|---------------|----|---|----------|------------|------|-----|-----------|----|---|--------------------|------|
| ID | Description | Early Start | 22 | C 29 5 | JAN 12 19 | 26 | FEB 2 9 16 | 23 | 2 | | AR 16 2 | 3 30 |) 6 | APR 13 | 27 | 4 | MAY 11 | 25 |
| Cost Centre | e C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summit Sit | e Formation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Blasting & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 02AUG07A | 1 | | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | $\left \right $ | |
| + Conveyor | System | 03NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Drainage V | Vorks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 21AUG08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Explosive | Magazine | | | \diamond | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summit EV | 'A Road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Slope Stab | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 06OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Road Work | (S | 08DEC08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PMI 306 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\left \right $ | |
| + Nam Long | Shan Road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 280CT08 | | | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Cost Centr | e D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funicular 1 | Funnel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Builder Wo | orks | I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + E&M Work | C | 19APR08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 11SEP08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost Centr | еE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterfront | Terminius - Site A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Foundation | n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19JUN08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Superstruc | cture | 30OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + ABWF and | E&M Works @ Funicular | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18DEC08 | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| + ECS Room | | 18DEC08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Generator | Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18DEC08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\left \right $ | |
| + FS Related | | 29JAN09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterfront | Terminius - Site B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Foundation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 03MAR08A | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | $\left - \right $ | |
| + Superstruc | | 01NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + ABWF and | E&M Works @ Funicular | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24DEC08 | ~ | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | $\left \right $ | |
| + Related Cl | 04 Funicular Room | 24DEC08 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterfront | Terminius - All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |



| Activity | Activity | CRA2 | 2008 | | | | | | | | 2009 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------|------------------|------------|-----|---------------------|--------------|-------|----|-----------|----|----|------------|---------------|----|
| ID | Description | Early Start | DEC 22 29 | J _5 _12 | AN 19 | 26 | FE 2 <u>9</u> | | ,23 | 2 | MAR 9 ,16 | 23 30 | .6 | APR 13 | 20 | 27 | 1 | MAY 11 ,18 | 25 |
| + ABWE an | d E&M Works @ BOH | Otart | | | | | | | 23 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | 23 |
| | | 05JUN08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + ABWF an | d E&M Works @ Funicular | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + EL /ELV F | Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 02OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + ECS Roo | m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25NOV08 | | | — | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| + Generato | r Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + HEC TX F | Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10JUL08A | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + LVSB Ro | om | 20OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + PD Pump | | 2000100 | | | | | | | | | | | -+ | | | | | | _ |
| | | 17OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Related (| Cl04 Funicular Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16JUN08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + TBE Roo | m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Lift Insta | llation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Windows | Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + FS Relate | ed T&C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 03NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| + HEC HV (| Cable Laying | 16OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summeit C | Control FC Doom | 1000108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | entral FS Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Superstru | ucture | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dutil don M | lonko | 28JUL08A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Builder V | VORKS | 28SEP08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | d E&M Works @ BOH | 2002100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 07NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Central E | S Control Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 05NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + FS Pump | Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 05NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Generato | r Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 01DEC08 | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + FS Relate | ed T&C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 03FEB09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| All Funicu | ılar Tunnel & Terminus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + FS Relate | ed T&C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20FEB09 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Final Stat | tutory Submission & Inspe | ction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19DEC08 | | | | | | \diamond | | $\diamond \diamond$ | | | | | | | \bigcirc | | _ |
| PMI304 - S | Summit Funicular Plaza | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Foundati | on | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23OCT08 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Horm for HEC | | | | | W///// | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | |



| Activity Activity | CRA2 | 2008 DEC | | JAN | | | | EB | | | 009 AR | | | APR | | | | MAY | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----|---|----|--------------|----|----|---|-----------|-------|---|-----|----|----|----|---------------------|------|
| ID Description | Early Start | | 29 <u>5</u> | | | 26 | 2 <u>,</u> 9 | 16 | 23 | 2 | | 23 30 | 6 | 13 | 20 | 27 | .4 | <u>MAY</u> 11 (1 | 25 |
| + Nam Long Shan Rd UU - LHS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Nam Long Shan Rd UU - Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| + Nam Long Shan Rd UU - RHS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nom Long Chan Dood to Adit Up | 22OCT08 | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| + Nam Long Shan Road to Adit Une | 170CT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1/00100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Cost Centre F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Summit Mid-Level Pumping St | ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Intial Statutory Submission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 09OCT08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| + Pre-Construction Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21OCT08 | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Foundation | 13NOV08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Superstructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 08DEC08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + ABWF and E&M Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21DEC08 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Final Statutory Submission & Ins | pection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 06FEB09 | | | | ļ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost Centre H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entrusted Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Nam Long Shan Road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T Nam Long Shan Koau | 29SEP08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + Wong Chuk Hang Road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29SEP08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



APPENDIX L – CONTACTS OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL PERSONNEL

| Company | Contact Person | Position | Telephone No. | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|--|--|
| Ocean Park Corporation | Arthur WONG | Project Manager | 2910 3106 | | |
| Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd | Ernest TORBET | Project Manager Representative (PMR) | 2871 5888 | | |
| | KC CHAN | RSS (Safety & Environment) | 2910 3155 | | |
| Dragages-Bouygues J.V. | YT SO | Project QSE Manager | 2555 4110 | | |
| Diagages-bouygues J.v. | Schroeder TAM | Project QSE Officer (Env.) | 2555 4113 | | |
| Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Ltd | Dr. Anne KERR | Independent Environmental Checker | 2828 5757 | | |
| ETS-Testconsult Limited | CL LAU | Environmental. Monitoring Team Supervisor | 2695 8318 | | |

Part 3 CW-02 EM&A REPORTS (February 2009)

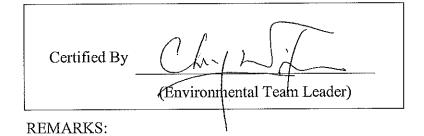
W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

Contract No. CW02

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project - Astounding Asia

Monthly EM&A Report (Version 1.0)

February 2009



The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: <u>info@cinotech.com.hk</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|-------|---|
| EXI | ECUTIVE SUMMARY 1 |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION |
| Bacl | kground |
| Proj | ect Organizations |
| Con | struction Programme |
| Sum | mary of EM&A Requirements |
| 2. | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT |
| Envi | ironmental Site Audits |
| Stati | us of Environmental Licensing and Permitting7 |
| Stati | us of Waste Management |
| Imp | lementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures |
| Sum | mary of Exceedances |
| Imp | lementation Status of Event Action Plans |
| Sum | mary of Complaints and Prosecutions |
| 3. | FUTURE KEY ISSUES |
| Key | Issues for the Coming Month |
| Con | struction Program for the Next Month |
| 4. | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS |
| Con | clusions |
| Reco | ommendations |

LIST OF FIGURE

Figure 1.1 Site Layout Plan

LIST OF APPENDICES

- A Site Audit Summary
- B Summary of Waste Generated
- C Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- D Event Action Plans
- E Tentative Works Programme

LIST OF TABLES

- Table I
 Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
- Table 1.1Key Project Contacts
- Table 2.1Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits
- Table 2.2
 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

This is the 19th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) for the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project – Astounding Asia" (hereinafter called "the Project"). The Project was commenced on 1st August 2007. This document reports the findings of the environmental auditing works conducted in February 2009.

The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Finishing works, E&M works and fitting out work at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
- Builder's & finishing works, E&M works, fitting out works and structure works for artificial rockworks at the New Panda Habitat;
- R.C. works for footing & superstructures ,excavation work for footing and underground drainage works at Bird Theatre; and
- External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works and Structural and Deco Paving.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Works

Environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project was performed as stipulated in the updated EM&A Manual. Site audits were conducted once per week. Environmental site audits were conducted on 3rd, 10th, 20th and 24th February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

No notification of exceedance was received from the Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) in the reporting month. Summary of the events and action taken in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I**.

| Table I | Summary ' | Table for Events | Recorded in th | e Reporting Month |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|

| Danamatan | No. of 1 | Events | No. of Events | A ation Takan |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Parameter | Action Level | Limit Level | Due to the Project | Action Taken |
| 1-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| 24-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| Noise | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

Environmental Licenses and Permits

Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Redevelopment Project, Registration of Waste Producer, Water Discharge License and one Construction Noise Permit (CNP). No new CNP was issued to the Project by EPD in the reporting month.

A notification pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation was received prior the commencement of the Project.

Complaints and Prosecutions

No environmental complaint and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Finishing works and E&M at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
- Finishing works, E&M works, fitting out work and theming work for artificial rockwork at the New Panda Habitat;
- RC work for superstructures, builder 's works, finishing works, E&M works and steelworks for cages at New Bird Theatre; and
- Services pipelines works and Structural and Deco paving.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 The "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" has been implementing by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The purpose of this project is to upgrade and expand the existing Ocean Park to meet anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in themed recreational and educational park experience. The site layout plan is illustrated in Figure 1.1.
- 1.2 An environmental impact assessment (EIA) report for "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" (Report No. 121/2006 and Register No. AEIAR-101/2006) has been prepared in 2006 and the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (Project's EM&A Manual) was also included as part of the EIA report in the register. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-249/2006 was issued on 28 July 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder and a varied EP No. EP-249/2006/A was subsequently issued on 23 October 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder.
- 1.3 W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd. (the Contractor) was commissioned by the Employer to undertake the design and construction of the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Astounding Asia" (hereinafter call "the Project").
- 1.4 The Project includes design and construction of:
 - (a) ETFE roof membrane system including the membrane, mullion, supporting frame, fixing to main structure, openings and all associated elements
 - (b) Aviary netting including mesh and supporting wire and fixing to main structures
 - (c) Artificial Rockwork including concrete foundations, internal structural supporting systems and fixing details
 - (d) All GRC works
 - (e) Skylight at back of house of Panda Habitat
 - (f) Nest box of Red Panda
 - (g) E&M supporting structures
 - (h) Balustrade
 - (i) Mural
 - (j) Exhibit glazing at the alligator, panda mountain viewing shelter, otter viewing, and goldfish exhibit
 - (k) Bamboo Rail including foundation
 - (1) Bamboo and Reed Barriers including foundation
 - (m) Planter Wall
 - (n) Fog system within Panda Habitat
 - (o) Glass Guard Rails
 - (p) Snow Production System
 - (q) Chilled rock system
 - (r) Fire Services
 - (s) "Rock Delta" Stone Wool Intensive Medium for the rice paddy wall
 - (t) Woven willow cladding for fence wall/gate
 - (u) Foundation for shelter support pole for panda mountain viewing shelter

- (v) Kid's climbing tree & giant panda climbing structure
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech) was commissioned by the Contractor to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services for the Project. This is the 18th monthly EM&A Report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project in January 2009.

Project Organizations

- 1.6 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
 - The Engineer and Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd.
 - Contractor W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd.
 - Contractor Environmental Team (CET) Cinotech Consultants Ltd.
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Mott MacDonald HK Ltd.
- 1.7 The responsibilities of respective parties are provided in Section the Contractor's EM&A Manual of the Project.
- 1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1Key Project Contacts

| Party | Name | Role | Phone No. | Fax No. | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Project ET | Mr. Benny Chan | Safety Manager | 2910 3155 | 2552 1256 | |
| FIOJECT ET | Mr. Andy Leung | r. Andy Leung Assistant Inspector of Works 29 | | 2332 1230 | |
| | Mr. Billy Lee | Project Manager | 6193 4096 | | |
| Contractor | Mr. Eddie Chiu | Environmental & Safety Manager | 6105 4075 | 8343 9188 | |
| | Dr. Priscilla Choy | Contractor's Environmental Team Leader (CETL) | 2151 2089 | | |
| Contractor's ET | Mr. Ian Ip | ET Coordinator & Audit Team Leader | 2151 2078 | 3107 1388 | |
| | Mr. Henry Leung | Monitoring Team Leader | 9779 7340 | | |
| IEC | Miss Florence Yuen | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Representative | 2828 5757 | 28271823 | |

Construction Programme

1.9 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month were:

- Finishing works, E&M works and fitting out work at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
- Builder's & finishing works, E&M works, fitting out works and structure works for artificial rockworks at the New Panda Habitat;
- R.C. works for footing & superstructures ,excavation work for footing and underground drainage works at Bird Theatre; and
- External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works and Structural and Deco Paving.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.10 The EM&A programme requires construction phase environmental site audit. The duties and responsibilities comprise the following:
 - monitor various environmental parameters, if necessary, as specified in the Contractor's EM&A Manual;
 - > analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data;
 - review the EM&A programme to confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions and to identify and adverse environmental impacts arising;
 - carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractor's site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems;
 - > audit and prepare EM&A reports on the site environmental conditions;
 - > report the environmental audit results to the Contractor;
 - recommend appropriate mitigation measures to the Contractor in case of exceedance of Action and Limit Levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans; and
 - adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation in accordance with Sections 7.11 to 7.14 of the Contractor's EM&A Manual.
- 1.11 This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in February 2009.

2. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Environmental Site Audits

- 2.1 Environmental site audits were carried out on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 2.2 Site audits for the Project in the reporting month were conducted on 3rd, 10th, 20th and 24th February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix A**.
- 2.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

| Parameters | Date | Observations / Recommendations | Remediation/ Follow up |
|------------------------|----------|---|--|
| | 03/02/09 | Stockpile was still accumulated at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to cover it with tarpaulin. | This item was rectified at 10/02/09 |
| Air Quality | 10/02/09 | Cement bags were not covered with tarpaulin. Contractor was reminded to cover them to avoid dust generation. | This item was rectified at 24/02/09 |
| | 20/02/09 | Cement bags were observed not covered at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to cover them to avoid dust generation. | This item was rectified at 24/02/09 |
| | 03/02/09 | Construction wastes and general refuses were accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to dispose them regularly. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |
| Waste/ | 10/02/09 | Construction wastes and general refuses were accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to clear them as soon as possible | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |
| Chemical Management | 20/02/09 | Construction wastes and general refuses were still accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to clear them as soon as possible. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |
| | 24/02/09 | General refuses and construction wastes were observed accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to dispose them regularly. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |

 Table 2.1
 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

2.4 All valid permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 2.2**. Total of One new CNP was issued to the Project in the reporting month.

| Table 2.2 Summary of Environmental Elcensing and Termit Status | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|--|--------|
| Permit No. | Valid Period | | Details | |
| rermit No. | From | То | Details | Status |
| Environmental Perm | nit | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 23/10/2006 | N/A | Expansion of the existing Ocean Park and | Valid |
| | | | reconstruction / modification of its existing | |
| | | | facilities. | |
| Registration of Chem | nical Waste Pro | oducer | | |
| WPN2513-199- | 20/08/2007 | N/A | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) | Valid |
| W2894-18 | | | Regulation Registration of Waste Producer | |
| Construction Noise P | Permit | | | |
| GW-RS0619-08 | 02/09/2008 | 01/03/2009 | Construction Noise Permit for Ocean Park, | Valid |
| | | | Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong | |
| Water Discharge Lic | ense | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW240 | 12/10/2007 | 31/10/2012 | Discharge of industrial trade effluent arising | |
| | | | from the Sedimentation tank at the | |
| | | | construction site (CW02 Astounding Asia, | Valid |
| | | | Ocean Park Redevelopment Project) to | |
| | | | communal storm water drain. | |
| Others | | | | |
| 001022180 | N/A | N/A | Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of the | |
| | | | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) | Valid |
| | | | Regulation | |
| 7005864 | N/A | N/A | Construction Waste Disposal Billing | Valid |
| | | | Account with EPD | vand |

 Table 2.2
 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Status of Waste Management

2.5 The amount of waste generated by the construction activities of the Project in the reporting month is attached in **Appendix B**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

2.6 According to the Environmental Permit and the Contractor's EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix C**.

Summary of Exceedances

2.7 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was reported in the reporting month.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

2.8 The Event Action Plans for air quality and construction noise are presented in Appendix D.

Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions

2.9 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the Project works was received during the reporting month.

3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
 - Dust generation from excavation, slopes, stockpiles and underground drainage works;
 - Noise generated from operation equipment and machinery on-site;
 - Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
 - Sorting of C&D materials at source;
 - Ensure proper collection and disposal of rubbish generated on site; and
 - Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis;

Construction Program for the Next Month

3.2 The tentative construction program for the Project is provided in Appendix E.

4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 4.1 Four environmental site audits were performed in February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.
- 4.2 No execeedance of environmental monitoring was reported in the reporting month.
- 4.3 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the project was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

4.4 According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting month, the

following recommendations are recommended:

Dust Impact

- To ensure water spray is applied for the dust emissive works, such as breaking, loading and unloading of soil materials
- To implement dust suppression measures on haul road, stockpiles and dry surfaces.

Noise Impact

- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To review the works sequence of site activities so as to reduce the number of noisy equipment in concurrent operation.
- To provide temporary noise barriers for noisy activities, such as breaking works and drilling works.
- To employ quiet powered mechanical equipment if possible.
- To ensure compliance of CNP conditions during restricted-hour works.

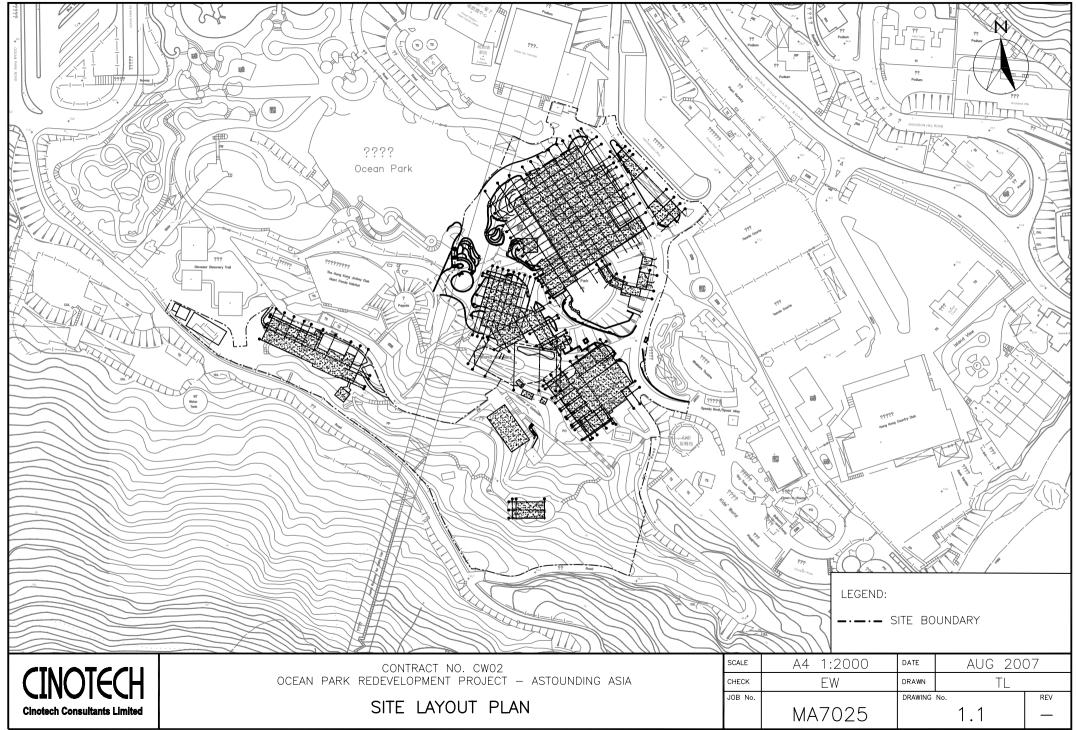
Water Quality Impact

- To identify any wastewater discharges from site.
- To regularly maintain the condition of u-channel, catch pits and wheel washing facilities on site.
- To regularly maintain the sediment control measures after rainstorms.
- To avoid water from accumulation on site and carry out larviciding against mosquito breeding for stagnant water when mosquito larvae are observed.
- To avoid any blockage of the outlet and the operation of sedimentation tank.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or refuse on site.
- To avoid any discharge of oil directly from the site.
- To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drums on site.
- To dispose the waste regularly and properly.

FIGURE



APPENDIX A SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Inspection Information

| Checklist Reference Number | 90203 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Date | 3 February 2009 (Tuesday) |
| Time | 10:00-11:00 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|--|------------------|
| | <i>A. Water Quality</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90203 - 02 | B. Air Quality Stockpile was still accumulated at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to cover it with tarpaulin. | 3.3 |
| | <i>C. Noise</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90203 - 01 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Construction wastes and general refuses were accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to dispose them regularly. | 5.1.3 |
| | <i>E. Permit / Licenses</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80130). All Items were not rectified in this site inspection. Follow-up action is needed for the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | .A | 3 February 2009 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | Wit | 4 February 2009 |

Inspection Information

| Checklist Reference Number | 90210 | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Date | 10 February 2009 (Tuesday) | |
| Time | 10:00-10:30 | |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|---|------------------|
| | A. Water QualityNo environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90210 - 02 | B. Air Quality Cement bags were not covered with tarpaulin. Contractor was reminded to cover them to avoid dust generation. | 3.11 |
| | <i>C. Noise</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90210 - 01 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Construction wastes and general refuses were accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to clear them as soon as possible | 5.1.3 |
| | <i>E. Permit / Licenses</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80203). Item 90203-01 was not rectified in this site inspection. Follow-up action is needed for the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | R | 10 February 2009 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | nt | 10 February 2009 |

.

Inspection Information

| Checklist Reference Number | 90220 | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Date | 20 February 2009 (Friday) | |
| Time | 14:00-15:00 | |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | _ |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|--|------------------|
| | A. Water QualityNo environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90220 – 02 | B. Air Quality Cement bags were observed not covered at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to cover them to avoid dust generation. | 3.11 |
| | <i>C. Noise</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | D. Waste / Chemical Management | |
| 90220 - 01 | • Construction wastes and general refuses were still accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to clear them as soon as possible. | 5.1.3 |
| | E. Permit / Licenses | |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80210). All items were not rectified in this site inspection. Follow-up action is needed for the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | A | 20 February 2009 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | WE | 23 February 2009 |

Inspection Information

| Checklist Reference Number | 90224 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Date | 24 February 2009 (Tuesday) |
| Time | 10:00-11:00 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|---|------------------|
| | A. Water QualityNo environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | B. Air Quality No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. C. Noise | |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 90224 - 01 | D. Waste / Chemical Management General refuses and construction wastes were observed accumulated at New Panda Habitat and New Generator Room. Contractor was reminded to dispose them regularly. | 5.1.3 |
| | <i>E. Permit / Licenses</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80220). Item (90220-01) was not rectified in this site inspection. Follow-up action is needed for the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date | |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | Å | 24 February 2009 | |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | with | 24 February 2009 | |

APPENDIX B SUMMARY OF AMOUNT OF WASTE GENERATED

Appendix B

Name of Department: W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

Contract No .:

CW-02

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table For <u>February 2009</u>

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert Disposed to Public filling area at Tseung Kwan O | C&D Materials Generated Disposed to Public Barging area at Quarry Bay / Chai Wan * | Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to Tseung Kwan O Sorting Facility | Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to SENT Landfill | Chemical Waste disposed to Chemical Waste Treatment Facility at Tsing Yi | Recycle Metals | Packaging (e.g. Plastic, paper wrapping etc.) and other general refuse |
|-----------|---|---|--|---|---|----------------|--|
| | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in litres) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) |
| Sep-07 | 100.49 | 28.75 | 8.61 | 1.94 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Oct-07 | 16.42 | 19.61 | 8.47 | 16.06 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Nov-07 | N/A | 95.29 | N/A | 4.95 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Dec-07 | N/A | 15.63 | 10.68 | 3.83 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Jan-08 | N/A | 158.91 | 13.18 | 16.37 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Feb-08 | N/A | 708.19 | 4.58 | 15.01 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sub-total | 116.91 | 1026.38 | 45.52 | 58.16 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mar-08 | N/A | 857.78 | 25.17 | 36.22 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Apr-08 | N/A | 1,309.35 | N/A | 52.10 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| May-08 | N/A | 334.03 | 11.44 | 40.86 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Jun-08 | N/A | 528.74 | 18.19 | 9.15 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Jul-08 | 9.87 | 832.48 | 24.00 | 26.89 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Aug-08 | 37.88 | 1682.03 | 60.62 | 76.08 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sep-08 | N/A | 101.29 | 40.47 | 58.92 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Oct-08 | N/A | 2230.36 | 18.22 | 98.98 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Nov-08 | N/A | 732.82 | 20.61 | 91.11 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Dec-08 | 54.24 | 7.62 | 11.78 | 92.82 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Jan-09 | N/A | 2019.85 | 29.99 | 142.90 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Feb-09 | N/A | 1898.85 | 21.41 | 62.12 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Mar-09 | | | | | | | |
| Apr-09 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 218.90 | 13561.58 | 327.42 | 846.31 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

APPENDIX C ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|----------------------|---|--------|
| | • Use of regular watering, with complete coverage, to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. | ۸ |
| | • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs. | ٨ |
| | • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. | N/A |
| | • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. | * |
| | • Restricting heights from which materials are dropped, as far as practicable to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading/ loading. | ٨ |
| | Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. | ٨ |
| | • Use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. | ۸ |
| Construction Dust | • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading points, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. | N/A |
| | • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads. Ten kilometers per hour is the recommended limit. | ٨ |
| | Dusty activities should be re-scheduled if high-wind conditions are encountered. | N/A |
| | • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. | N/A |
| | • Suitable buffer zone should be provided and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding. The height of hoarding should not be less than 2.4m from ground level. | N/A |
| | Crushing Plant | |
| | • Water sprays on the crusher. | N/A |
| | • Fabric filters installed for the crushing plant. | N/A |
| | • When transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors, chutes or dust curtains would be used for controlling dust. | N/A |

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| • | Barging Point & Conveyor Belt System | |
| | The conveyors would be placed within a totally enclosed structureProfiled steel cladding would be provided at two sides of loading point. | N/A N/A |
| | Dust suppression sprays would be installed and operated in strategic locations at the feeding inlet and outlet. The barging point would be placed within a totally enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to the barge. Flexible curtain would be hanged on the enclosed chute prevent dust emission when | N/A N/A |
| | excavated materials/rocks transported into the barge. Some areas of the Park would remain open for visitors during the construction period. Therefore, suitable buffer zones from major construction activities should be provided where practical and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding during the construction phase. It is recommended to erect hoarding of a height not less than 2.4m from ground level. | ٨ |
| | Construction Phase | |
| | • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme | ٨ |
| | • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme | N/A |
| | • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible. | N/A |
| Construction | • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum | ٨ |
| Noise | • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs | ٨ |
| | • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities | N/A |
| | Adoption of Quieter Plant | |
| | • In order to reduce the excessive noise impacts at the affected NSRs at the Waterfront during normal daytime working hours, quieter plants are recommended. The Contractors do not have to use specific items of quiet plant adopted in this assessment. The Contractors may use other type of quiet plant, which have the same total SWL, to meet their needs | ٨ |

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|---------------------|--|------------|
| | Use of Movable Noise Barrier The use of movable barrier for certain PME could further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, 5dB (A) reduction for movable PME and 10dB (A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of movable noise barrier. The Contractor should be responsible for designing of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement of intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material of surface mass in excess of 7kg/m2 is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect. Exceedance of up to 5dB (A) would be predicted at the Police Training School (NSR PTS) during the examination periods. Early liaison with the principal of this impacted school is recommended to plan for the construction programme. Noisy construction activities should be avoided during the examination period as far as practicable so as to reduce the potential noise impact at the school to comply with the noise criterion of 65dB(A). Construction Phase All excavation works carried out close to water bodies shall be carefully controlled to avoid runoff entering watercourses, especially during periods of heavy rain. Site runoff shall be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and where appropriate, oil/grease separators to minimize risk of sedimentation and pollution. Suitable size / capacity silt traps and oil/grease interceptors shall be used. Noise mitigation measures including the use of quiet construction prota and movable noise barriers shall be implemented to minimize disturbance to habitats adjacent to the work areas. Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable. Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural habitats Construction activities shall be restri | N/A |
| | the size of the PME and the requirement of intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier | N/A |
| | periods. Early liaison with the principal of this impacted school is recommended to plan for the construction programme. Noisy construction activities should be avoided during the examination period as far as practicable so as to reduce the potential noise impact at the school to comply with the noise criterion of 65dB(A). | N/A |
| | • All excavation works carried out close to water bodies shall be carefully controlled to avoid runoff entering | ^ |
| Ecology | • Site runoff shall be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and where appropriate, oil/grease separators to minimize risk of sedimentation and pollution. | N/A N/A |
| | • Noise mitigation measures including the use of quiet construction plant and movable noise barriers shall be implemented to minimize disturbance to habitats adjacent to the work areas. | N/A N/A |
| Ecology | • Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats | ^ |
| | | ٨ |
| | • Waste skips shall be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes would be disposed of timely and properly off-site. | N/A ^ |
| | • Open burning on works sites is illegal, and shall be strictly enforced | ٨ |
| | • Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species | ^ |

| Types of | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|---------------|---|--------|
| Impacts | | Status |
| | Construction Runoff and Drainage Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriately sized/ designed silt retention pond or similar structure. No site run-off should enter artificial ponds. | ۸ |
| | Cut-off ditches should be provided for all major site clearance/ excavation works where soils would be exposed so that instances of uncontrolled run-off from exposed areas would be minimized. As well as channels, earth/ concrete bunds and/ or sand bags, as appropriate, should be deployed to direct surface run-off towards channels. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of relevant site formation works. | ۸ |
| | • Boundaries of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection, as necessary. | ^ |
| Water Quality | • Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. | ^ |
| water Quanty | Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. | ^ |
| | • Exposed soil surfaces should be covered. | ^ |
| | • Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into silt removal facilities. | ^ |
| | • If excavation cannot be avoided during rainy seasons, temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by a tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interceptiong channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/ edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94. | ۸ |
| | • Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff. | ^ |
| | • Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection should | |
| | be immediately performed. Appropriate intercepting channels should be provided where necessary. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavations should be directed to silt removal facilities before discharge. | ^ |

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| • | • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms | ^ |
| | General Construction Activities Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby water bodies and public drains | ^ |
| | Sewage from Construction Workforce Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities | ^ |
| | Good Site Practice nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors | ^ N/A |
| | training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal | ^ |
| Waste / Chemical | appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers | ^ |
| Cnemical | Waste Reduction Measures sort C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals | ^ |
| | • segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. | ۸ |
| | • proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials | ^ |
| | to encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the work force. | ^ |
| | plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. | ^ |

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. | * | | | | | | | |
| | Construction and Demolition Material A Waste Management Plan should be prepared. | | | | | | | | |
| | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No.31/2004 for details. | ^ | | | | | | | |
| | • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed. | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Chemical Waste</i> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | ^ Compliance of mitigation measure; X Non-compliance of mitigation measure; N/A Not Applicable; • Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor; | | | | | | | | |
| | * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor. | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX D EVENT ACTION PLANS

| Event | | Action | | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| | | Contractor's ET | | Contractor | | PM | | |
| Action | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in | | |
| Level | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | further exceedance | | writing | | |
| | 3. | Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the | 2. | Submit noise mitigation | 2. | Notify Contractor | | |
| | | causes, if necessary | | proposals to Contractor's ET and | 3. | Require Contractor to propose remedial | | |
| | 4. | Report the investigation results to Contractor and PM | | PM | | measures for the analysed noise problem | | |
| | 5. | Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of | 3. | Implement noise mitigation | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly | | |
| | | remedial measures if the exceedance is related to | | proposals | | implemented | | |
| | | construction works | | | | | | |
| | 6. | Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation | | | | | | |
| | | effectiveness, if necessary | | | | | | |
| Limit | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in | | |
| Level | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | further exceedance | | writing | | |
| | 3. | Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse | 2. | Submit proposals for remedial | 2. | Notify Contractor | | |
| | | Contractor's working procedures to determine possible | | actions to Contractr's ET, and Pm | 3. | Require Contractor to propose remedial | | |
| | | cause of exceedance, if necessary | | within 3 working days of | | measures for the analysed noise problem | | |
| | 4. | Provide interim report to Contractor and PM on the | | notification | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly | | |
| | | causes and proposed action to be taken for the | 3. | Implement the agreed proposals | | implemented | | |
| | | exceedances if exceedance is related to construction | 4. | Resubmit proposals if problem | 5. | If exceedance continues, consider what | | |
| | | works | | still not under control | | protion of the work is responsible and instruc | | |
| | 5. | Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and | 5. | Stop the relevant portion of | | the Contractor to stop that portion of work | | |
| | | report Contractor and PM, if necessary | | works as determined by the PM | | until the exceedance is abated | | |
| | 6. | If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring, if | | until the exceedance is abated | | | | |
| | | any | | | | | | |

Appendix D: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | | Action |
|-------------|--|--|
| | Contractor's ET | Contractor PM |
| Action | 1. Identify source | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in |
| Level | 2. Notify Contractor and PM | exceedance and rectify any writing |
| | 3. Conduct additional monitoring to | unacceptable practice. 2. Notify Contractor |
| | investigate the causes, if necessary | 2. Submit air mitigation proposal and PM 3. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation |
| | 4. Report the investigation results and if | for agreement if Contractor's ET proposal |
| | exceedance to Contractor and PM | indicated that exceedance is related to 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly |
| | | the construction works implemented |
| | | 3. Implement agreed proposal within a |
| | | time scale agreed with PM |
| Limit Level | 1. Identify source | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in |
| | 2. Notify Contractor and PM | exceedance and rectify any writing |
| | 3. Conduct additional monitoring and | unacceptable practice 2. Notify Contractor |
| | investigate the causes, if necessary | 2. In consultation with the PM, submit air 3. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation |
| | | mitigation proposal to PM for proposal |
| | | agreement within 3 working days of 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly |
| | | notification if Contractor's ET indicated implemented |
| | | that exceedances are related to |
| | | construction works |
| | | 3. Implement agreed proposal within a |
| | | time scale agreed with PM |
| | | 4. Amend working methods if appropriate. |

Appendix D: Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

APPENDIX E TENTATIVE WORKS PROGRAMME

CONTRACT CW02 - ASTOUNDING ASIA

OUTLINE PROGRAMME

| | Aug-08 | Sep-08 | Oct-08 | Nov-08 | Dec-08 | Jan-09 | Feb-09 | Mar-09 | Apr-09 | May-09 |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | · · | |
| AA RESTAURANT & TOILET BLOCK | | | | | | | i | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | · · · · · · | | |
| ~ | | | | | | | i | | | |
| NEW PANDA HABITAT & BOH | | | | | | | i | | | |
| Structural Frame & Roof | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOH, Classroom, Preshow | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Exhibits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | } | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | · | | |
| FARMHOUSE RETAIL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | · · | | |
| Building Services | | | | | [| | | | | |
| | | | | | [| | | | | |
| NEW BIRD THEATRE & BOH | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | | ļ | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | • | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL WORKS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formation | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Mains & Drains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical & Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landscaping | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Irrigation Etc | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

Part 4 CI-07 EM&A REPORTS (February 2009)

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

OCEAN PARK REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. CI07

ENTRY PLAZA, AQUA CITY AND GRAND AQUARIUM

Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:

Authorised by:

われん

Thomas Lee Project Environmental Coordinator

Jerry Wong V Construction Manager

NIC

Darren Beasley ⁽ Project Director

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| EXE | CUTIVE SUMMARY | 1 |
|-----|--|----|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 1.1 | Background | 3 |
| 1.2 | Project Organizations | 7 |
| 1.3 | Construction Programme | 7 |
| 1.4 | Summary of EM&A Requirements | 8 |
| 2 | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT | 9 |
| 2.1 | Environmental Site Audit | 9 |
| 2.2 | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting | 9 |
| 2.3 | Status of Waste Management | 10 |
| 2.4 | Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 10 |
| 2.5 | Summary of Exceedances | 10 |
| 2.6 | Implementation Status of Event Action Plans | 11 |
| 2.7 | Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions | 11 |
| 3 | FUTURE KEY ISSUES | 11 |
| 3.1 | Key Issues for the Coming Month | 11 |
| 3.2 | Construction Program for the Next Month | 11 |
| 4 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 11 |
| 4.1 | Conclusions | 11 |
| 4.2 | Recommendations | 12 |
| | | |

LEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

LIST OF APPENDICES

- A Site Layout Plan
- B Site Audit Summary
- C Summary of Waste Generated
- D Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- E Event Action Plans
- F Tentative Works Programme

LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1
 Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
- Table 1.1Key Project Contacts
- Table 2.1
 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits
- Table 2.2 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

This is the sixth Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited for the Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium (hereinafter called the Project). The Project was commenced on 15 August 2008. This document reports the findings of the environmental auditing works conducted in February 2009.

The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Raft foundation construction at Grand Aquarium;
- Wall construction(G/F to 1/F) commencing at Grand Aquarium
- Rockfilling, excavation, sheet piling and king post at Entry Plaza;
- Footing construction at Entry Plaza
- Retaining wall construction;
- Roadworks at New Access Road, and
- Plate load tests at Entry Plaza.

Environmental Audit and Monitoring Works

Environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project was performed as stipulated in the EM&A Manual. Site audits were conducted once per week. Environmental site audits were conducted on 6, 13, 17, 20 and 27 February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

No notification of exceedance was received from the Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) in the reporting month. Summary of the events and action taken in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 1.

| | Table 1 | Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month |
|--|---------|--|
|--|---------|--|

| Parameter | No. of | Events | No. of Events Due | Action | |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| Falameter | Action Level | Limit Level | to the Project | Taken | |
| 1-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N.A. | |
| 24-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N.A. | |
| Noise | 0 | 0 | 0 | N.A. | |

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Environmental Licenses and Permits

Construction Waste Disposal Billing Account was opened and total 10132 Chits were obtained for construction waste disposal.

Site Effluent Discharge Licence was issued for site effluent via sedimentation tank discharged into communal storm water drain.

A notification pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation was made to EPD prior the commencement of the Project.

Chemical Waste Producer Registration was issued for chemical waste disposal by the licenced collector.

Construction Noise Permits for water pumps, generator and wastewater treatment plant operation during restricted hours and sheet piling by drop hammer were issued.

Complaints and Prosecutions

No environmental complaint and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in March or coming months include:

- Sheet piling, excavation and rockfilling at Entry Plaza;
- Footing and column construction at Entry Plaza;
- Street furniture and landscape at New Access Road;
- U/G drainage and backfilling at Grand Aquarium, and
- Raft footing and wall construction at Grand Aquarium
- Retaining wall construction at Entry Plaza

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" is being implemented by the Ocean Park Corporation at the existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The purpose of this project is to upgrade and expand the existing Ocean Park to meet anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in themed recreational and educational park experience. The site layout plan is illustrated in Appendix A.

An environmental impact assessment (EIA) report for "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" (Report No. 121/2006 and Register No. AEIAR-101/2006) has been prepared in 2006 and the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (EM&A Manual) was also included as part of the EIA report in the register. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-249/2006 was issued on 28 July 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder and a varied EP No. EP-249/2006/A was subsequently issued on 23 October 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder.

Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) was commissioned by the Ocean Park Corporation to undertake the construction of the Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium (hereinafter call the Project).

The works to be executed under Contract CI07 include the following major items:

• Entry Plaza Phase 1 and Aqua City

- demolition of existing structures, site formation and slope works for roadwork new building structures and car park;
- construction of the Entry Plaza and Aqua City building structures and foundation, and installation of builders' works and architectural finishes;
- construction of one- to three-storey buildings on the Entry Plaza podium, including animal habitats and back of house, ticketing, turnstiles, guest relations, security, banking and other offices, back of house, food and beverage and retail functions;
- construction of back-of-house facilities on the ground floor and mezzanine floor of the Entry Plaza;
- construction of at-grade drop-off and pick-up for cars, taxis, coaches and buses, parking for coaches and private cars, including meter-gate system, shelters, street furniture and amenities;

ZLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

- installation of building services, including mechanical ventilation and air-conditioning installation, electrical installation, extra low-voltage installation (such as closed-circuit television, security alarm and public address system), control and monitoring installation, plumbing and drainage installation, fire-services installation, irrigation system installation, gas-supply installation, lift and escalator installation and miscellaneous works;
- construction of a section of Ocean Park Road and associated footpaths; provision of road drainage, utilities, street furniture, street lightings, and soft and hard landscape works;
- light-emitting-diode screen and its support to be integrated with the tensile-membrane long-span metallic structure;
- construction of Aqua City Lagoon and associated site formation, hardscape, waterproofing and water circulation facilities, including pipe works, pump system, filtration and aeration system;
- construction of guest-route paving and railing, utilities and services works and associated civil-engineering works;
- soft and hard landscape works (including water features, fountains, external seating, on-grade as well as podium planter areas, artificial rockworks, street appurtenances, lighting, irrigation, themed elements, including statues, murals and other objects);
- balustrade, skylight, glass wall, window, louver, cladding and canopy, retail/food carts and kiosks, timber trellis and structures; facilitating works for the special features, including power supply, foundation works, civil and structural works, electrical and mechanical works, architectural finishes works and miscellaneous works;
- provision of new and diversion/decommissioning of existing drainage, sewerage, water mains and underground utilities necessary for the operation of Ocean Park;
- provision of temporary toilet facilities and relocation of the Guest Relations Office in Portion EP2, the temporary toilet and Guest Relation Office must be operational prior to removal of the existing facilities;
- construction of all ancillary works, including civil, geotechnical and utilities works;
- installation of the Carousel ride, and
- coordination of the works with the installation of 13 sculptures to be supplied and

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

installed by other contractors; provision of all attendance, labour, plant and equipment necessary in relation to the installation of the sculptures;

- maintenance of a fixed number of temporary car-park spaces for guests' use during different construction stages;
- construction of ramp structures connecting from Wong Chuk Hang Road to the Entry Plaza building structure and to the Cable Car Plaza, and
- soft and hard landscape works (including on-grade planter areas, street appurtenances, lighting, irrigation and themed elements).

• Grand Aquarium:

- construction of the Grand Aquarium, including life support systems, building structures and foundation, installation of builders' works and architectural finishes;
- fitting-out packages, including finishes, fixed furniture, decorations, lighting, audio/visual equipment, artworks and building services;
- coordination of the works with the installation and joint sealing of the acrylic viewing panels to be supplied and installed by other contractors; provision of all attendance, labour, plant and equipment necessary in relation to the installation of the acrylic viewing panels, and
- construction of the Transformer Room Building, including coordination works with Hong Kong Electric Company Limited for installation.
- Entry Plaza Phase 2:
 - demolition of the temporary entrance, transformer building, existing staff canteen and associated structures and road works within Portion EP3;
 - modification of the existing car park, access road and roundabout to the temporary entrance to form a new coach parking and car park within Portions EP3;

General

- erection of hoardings with graphics;
- tree transplanting and felling and protection to remaining trees;
- management and maintenance of temporary holding nursery;

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

- installation of civil provisions for parkwide information-technology systems and all operational equipment, such as background music system, public-address system, closed-circuit television, management information system, building information system, security and turnstiles;
- construction of parkwide irrigation and drainage system for planting area;
- supply and installation of all escalators and elevators;
- design and built all temporary works with necessary statutory submissions, including:
 - temporary support to excavations greater than 2 metres in depth;
 - temporary cut or fill slopes greater than 2 metres high;
 - falsework and temporary platforms, structures and the like required;
 - temporary platforms, structures and the like required for supporting drilling equipment and construction plant; and
 - excavation and lateral supports for all Entry Plaza Phase 2 and Aqua City Phase 2 works; and
- design and built works as specified in Contract CI07, with necessary statutory submissions, including:
 - artificial rockwork, including concrete foundations, internal structural supporting systems and fixing details for the lagoon and Otter Exhibit;
 - glass-reinforced concrete/glass-reinforced gypsum/glass-reinforced plastic/shotcrete works and associated supporting structures;
 - tensile-membrane long-span metallic canopy structure, including the metal frame, marquee supporting light-emitting-diode screen and walkway at the Entry Plaza;
 - Ocean Park super logo and associated support structure over the tensile-membrane canopy and lift L-1 cone structure;
 - themed metalwork, entrance gates and balustrades;
 - exhibit glazing at the River Otter viewing;
 - glass canopy, metal canopy over escalators;
 - vertical green-wall system;
 - water features circulations, filtration, control and water dynamic;
 - lagoon and waterfall filtration and circulation systems;
 - metal modular shelving and associated stairway and platforms;
 - glass curtain wall for the Grand Aquarium shell;
 - Grand Aquarium fibre-glass tank and working platform;
 - Grand Aquarium movable gantry and hoisting system;
 - Grand Aquarium hydraulic platform;
 - queue display indicating system for the Ticketing Office; and
 - other items as specified in the Particular Specification and/or Drawings.

LEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

1.2 **Project Organizations**

Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- The Project Manager and Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd.
- Contractor Leighton Contractors (Asia) Ltd.
- Contractor's Environmental Team (CET)
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Mott MacDonald HK Ltd.

The responsibilities of respective parties are provided in the EM&A Manual.

The key contacts of the Project are shown in Table 1.1.

| Party | Name | Role | Phone No. | Fax No. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Project ET | Mr. Ernest Torbet | Project ET Leader (ETL) | 2871 5888 | 2552 1256 |
| Contractor | Darren Beasley | Project Director | 3665 2688 | 2580 6600 |
| | Jerry Wong | Construction Manager | 3665 2638 | 2580 6600 |
| Contractor's ET | Thomas Lee | Project Environmental | 3665 2609 | 2580 6600 |
| | | Coordinator | | |
| | W C Lam | Environmental Engineer | 3665 2608 | 2580 6600 |
| IEC | Miss Florence | Independent | 2828 5757 | 28271823 |
| | Yuen | Environmental Checker | | |
| | | (IEC) Representative | | |

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

1.3 Construction Programme

The site activities undertaken in the reporting month were:

- Sheet piling, excavation and rockfilling at Entry Plaza;
- Plate load tests and footing construction at Entry Plaza;
- Road works, street furniture, road mark and landscape at New Access Road;
- U/G drainage and backfilling at Grand Aquarium, and
- Raft footing and wall construction at Grand Aquarium
- Retaining wall construction at Entry Plaza

LEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme requires construction phase environmental site audit. The duties and responsibilities comprise the following:

- monitor various environmental parameters, if necessary, as specified in the EM&A Manual;
- analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data;
- review the EM&A programme to confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions and to identify any adverse environmental impacts arising;
- carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractor's site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems;
- audit and prepare EM&A reports on the site environmental conditions;
- report the environmental audit results to the Contractor;
- recommend appropriate mitigation measures to the Contractor in case of exceedance of Action and Limit Levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans; and
- adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in February 2009.

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

2 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

2.1 Environmental Site Audit

Environmental site audits were carried out on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

Site audits for the Project in the reporting month were conducted on 6, 13, 17, 20 and 27 February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits. The summaries of site audits are attached in Appendix B.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations are summarized in Table 2.1.

| Parameter | Date | Observations/Recommendations | Remediation / Follow up |
|-----------|----------|---|---|
| Air | 06/02/09 | Dust emission was observed during | Watering the haul road |
| | | travelling | surface (on-going) |
| | 17/02/09 | Open stockpile was observed | Stockpile was covered |
| | 20/02/09 | Haul road was observed dry | Watering the haul road surface (on-going) |
| Waste | 13/02/09 | Waste rebar was scattered on | Remove waste rebar (on- |
| | | ground | going) |
| | 17/02/09 | Oil drum was placed on bareground | Drip tray was provided |
| Noise | 20/02/09 | No Noise emission label was | Noise emission label was |
| | | displayed on Air compresor | displayed |
| | 27/02/09 | No observation. Good practice- watering point was provided at site | Not applicable |
| | | entrance | |

Table 2.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

2.2 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

All valid permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Permit No, | Valid I | Period | Dotaila | Status | | | |
|----------------------|------------|------------|--|--------|--|--|--|
| Permit No, | From | To Details | | Status | | | |
| Environmental Permit | | | | | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 23/10/2006 | N.A. | Expansion of the existing Ocean Park and reconstruction / | Valid | | | |



Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

| Pormit No | Valid | Period | Details | Status |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|--|--------|
| Permit No, | From | То | Details | Status |
| | | | modification of its existing facilities. | |
| Site Effluent Discharg | ge Licence | | | |
| EP820/W2/XW246 | 05/09/2008 | 30/09/2013 | Discharge of site effluent arising from construction site (Contract CI07) at sedimentation tank into communal storm water drain | Valid |
| Chemical Waste Pro | ducer Registrati | on | | |
| 5213-199-L2174-28 | 22/09/2008 | N.A. | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation – Registration of Waste Producer | Valid |
| Construction Noise F | Permit | | | |
| GW-RS0791-08 | 10/11/2008 | 09/04/2009 | For water pumps, generator and wastewater treatment plant operation from 19:00 to 23:00 (any day not being a general holiday) and 07:00 to 23:00 (general holiday including Sunday) | Valid |
| GW-RS0906-08 | 17/12/2008 | 14/06/2009 | For water pump and wastewater treatment plant operation for any day 23:00 to 07:00 on next day | Valid |
| PP-RS0035-08 | 12/12/2008 | 11/06/2009 | For drop hammer driving steel sheet pile from 07:00 to 19:00 hours on all days except general holidays (including Sundays) | Valid |
| Other | | | | |
| Ref. no. 001032366 | N.A. | N.A. | Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Valid |
| Account No. 7007576 | N.A. | N.A. | Construction Waste Disposal Billing Account with EPD | Valid |

2.3 Status of Waste Management

The amount of waste generated by the construction activities of the Project in the reporting month is attached in Appendix C.

The following materials are recycled/reused on site:

- Existing steel parapets at carpark area are modified and reused as safety fencing for excavation work;
- Broken concrete and bitumen are reused for hard paving for temporary access road;
- Reinforcement in the broken concrete are cut and recycled, and

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

• Treated waste waster/underground/stream water is reused for watering dry area/wetting rockfill material to minimize discharge.

2.4 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

According to the Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in Appendix D.

2.5 Summary of Exceedances

No Action/Limit Level exceedance was reported in the reporting month.

2.6 Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

The Event Action Plans for air quality and construction noise are presented in Appendix E.

2.7 Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions

No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the Project works was received during the reporting month.

3 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

3.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust generating from breaking existing concrete/bitumen paving and excavation work;
- Dust generating from temporary stockpile, unpaved areas, loading/unloading dusty materials and haul road;
- Noise generating from operation of construction plants and sheet piling by drop hammer;
- Water generating from wheel washing, underground water and surface run-off;
- Storage of diesel drums on site, and
- Sorting C&D materials on site.

3.2 Construction Program for the Next Month

The tentative construction program for the Project is provided in Appendix F.

ZLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 Conclusions

Five environmental site audits were performed in February 2009. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

No execeedance of environmental monitoring was reported in the reporting month.

No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the project was received in the reporting month.

4.2 Recommendations

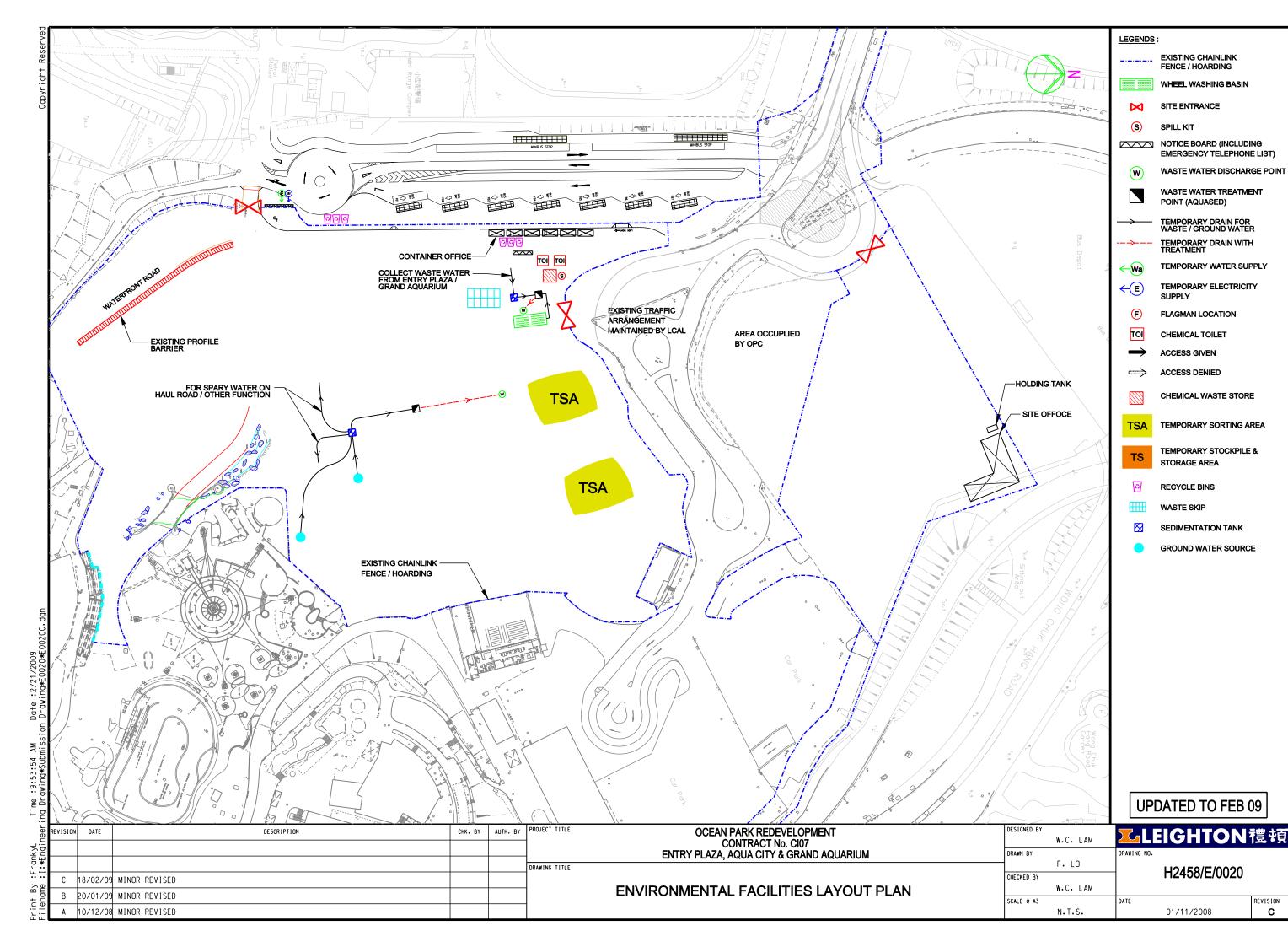
According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

- Ensure to cover the stockpile entirely or provide sprinkler system to wet the surface;
- Increase watering frequency at haul road during dry weather condition, and
- Maintain the housekeeping and place oil/chemical drums properly.

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix A – Site Layout Plan



LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix B – Site Audit Summary

Remarks

1 9

1.) Dust emission was observed during the dump truck travelling at Entry Plaza.

Inspected by :

ET Inspector

Signatures:

RSS's Representative

CCLA

Signatures:

Name:

Date:

Contractor's Representative

Signatures:

IEC Representative

Signatures:

Name:Lam Wai Chung

Name.Lam War Onu

Date:6 Feb 2009

Date:

Name:

Name:

Date:

Inspection / Follow up Report No 020.

Date of Inspection:

6 Feb 09

Time of Inspection:

10:00



1.) Dust emission was observed during travelling.



1.) The haul road was watered





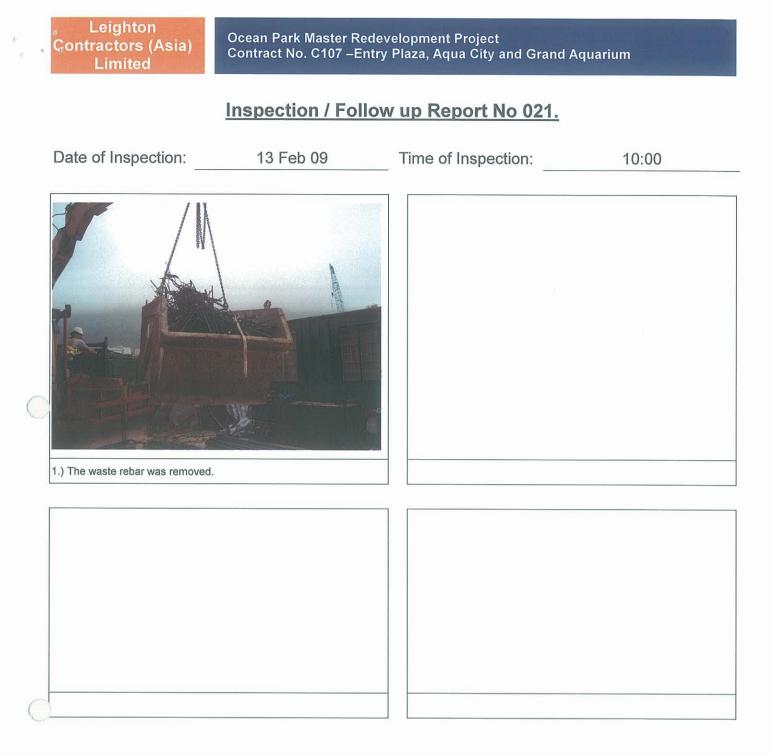
| Inspected By: | WERAM | Position: | REE | Date: | 6-2-09 | Signature: | Wr(. Mm |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|------------|--------------------|
| Approved By: | Kecho | √ Position: | KSS SM | Date: | 6-1.0 | Signature: | A. |
| | | | | | | | $\langle \bigcirc$ |

Inspection / Follow up Checklist

Remarks

1.) Waste rebar was scattered on ground at Grand Aquarium area. The contractor either proposes to provide a receptacle for storage or removal.

Inspected by : ET Inspector **RSS's Representative** Contractor's Representative IEC Representative Signatures: Signatures: Signatures: Signatures: Name:Lam Wai Chung Name: Name: Name: Date: , Feb 2009 13 Date: Date: Date:



| Inspected By: | hint | Position: | QEF | Date: | 15-Feb-69 | Signature: | W.C.AM |
|---------------|----------|-----------|------|-------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
| Approved By: | jec cham | Position: | RESM | Date: | 15/2/09 | Signature: | () |
| | | | | | | | $\langle \bigcirc$ |

Inspection / Follow up Checklist

Remarks

(-)

- 1.) Open stockpile was observed at Entry Plaza near Sheet Piling Area Phase 1. The contractor was reminded to cover the stockpile ASAP.
- 2.) No Noise Emission Label was displayed on the air compressor at Entry Plaza(near sheet piling area phase 1).

Inspected by :

ET Inspector

Signatures:

RSS's Representative

Signatures:

the star

Name:

Date:

Name: Dia Date: 150 0

Contractor's Representative

Signatures:

IEC Representative

Signatures:

W.C.UAM

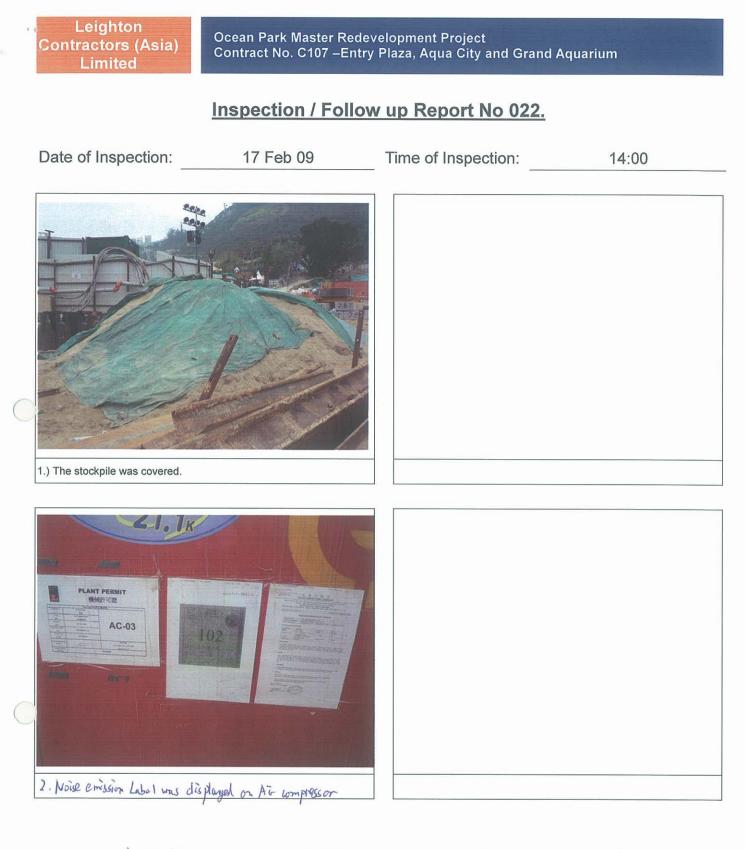
Name:Lam Wai Chung

Date:/7Feb 2009

Name:

Date:

5 of 6





Inspection / Follow up Checklist

Remarks

No observation during inspection.

Good Practice 1: Watering point was provided at site entrance to wet material prior to dumping at stockpile/filling area

Inspected by :

ET Inspector

Signatures:

Signatures:

Name:

Date:

RSS's Representative

Contractor's Representative

Signatures:

Signatures:

IEC Representative

W.C.AM

Name:Lam Wai Chung

Date:27 Feb 2009

Name: Date:

Name:

Date:

Or

O

Date of Inspection:

Time of Inspection:

Inspection / Follow up Report No 023.

27 Feb 09

 1.) Good practice: watering point was provided at site entrance to wet material





10:00

| Inspected By: | W.C. com | Position: | 45 | 6 | Date: | 2-Mor - 09 | Signature: | W.C.Am |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-----|----|-------|------------|------------|--------|
| Approved By: | Kccha | Position: | RSS | SM | Date: | 2-Max - of | Signature: | A |

Observations from last month Items () and (2) were closed D Observations for this month O Hawl roads and unpored areas were dry and duily. (2) An oil drum was placed on bareground.

IEC Representative Environmental Manager Contractor's Representative CI07 Glorence Ynen W.C. AM (LAM WAZ CHUNG (Florence Yuen))) ANDY

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc 12

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix C – Summary of Amount of Waste Generated

LEIGHTON禮頓

Monthly Waste Flow Table

| Contract: | Entry Plaza | , Aqua City a | and Grand Ac | luarium | | Contract No: | CI07 (H245 | 8) | | Year: 2009 | | | |
|-------------|---|--|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Actual Quant | Actual Quantities of Inert Construction Waste Actua Reused/Recycled Actua | | | | Quantities of Con | struction Waste Re | ecycled ¹ | | | Actual Quantities of | of Disposed Materia | al |
| Month | Broken Concrete ² Recycled | Re-used in Project | Re-used in Other Projects ³ | Metals Recycled | Paper Recycled | Cardboard Packaging Recycled | Plastic ⁴ Recycled | Timber | Others⁵ | | Chemical Waste ⁶ to Licensed Facilities Waste ⁷ to | | Construction Waste to Landfil |
| | - | | | <i>i</i> | <i>(</i> ,) | • | <i>a</i> > | | | Liquid | Solid | Fill | |
| | (tonnes) | (tonnes) | (tonnes) | (tonnnes) | (kg) | (kg) | (kg) | (Kg) | (kg) | (litres) | (kg) | (tonnes) | (tonnes) |
| Jan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27.94 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30680 | 23.88 |
| Feb | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21.72 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7885 | 27.29 |
| Mar | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q1 total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49.66 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38565 | 51.17 |
| Apr | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Мау | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jun | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q2 total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Jul | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sep | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q3 total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Oct | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dec | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q4 total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49.66 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38565 | 51.17 |

Note / Definition:

1. Provide further breakdown in Part D2 of Monthly Environmental Report.

2. Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates (eg Tuen Mun Area 38).

3. Other projects include third-parties (eg quarries).

4. Plastic refers to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

5. Examples of other waste recycled may include tyres and computer equipment

6. Chemical waste is split into 2 components: liquid waste (eg spent lubricating oil) and solid waste (eg spent batteries). Provide further breakdown in Part D1 of Monthly Environmental Report.

7. Inert construction waste is also known as public fill. It includes, for example, concrete, rubble, earth, boulder, sand, tile, masonry and used bentonite.

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix D – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Air Emission

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | | yes | Use of regular watering, with complete coverage, to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 2 | | yes | Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | OK |
| 3 | | yes | Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 4 | | yes | Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 5 | | yes | Restricting heights from which materials are dropped, as far as practicable to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading/loading. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 6 | | yes | Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 7 | | yes | Use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Co-ordinator Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 8 | | yes | Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads. Ten kilometers per hour is the recommended limit. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Co-ordinator | | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Air Emission

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|--|--|---|------------------|--------|
| 9 | | yes | Dusty activities should be re-scheduled if high-wind conditions are encountered. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Co-ordinator | | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 10 | | yes | Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Co-ordinator | | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |
| 11 | | yes | Implementation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. | Project Environmental Co-ordinator | | 08/08 - 11/10 | N.A. |
| 12 | | yes | The works areas shall be fenced off with hoarding. The height of hoarding should not be less than 2.4 m from ground level | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 - 11/10 | ОК |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Noise

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | | yes | | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Coordinator Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 2 | | yes | Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 3 | | yes | Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 4 | | yes | Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 5 | | yes | Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 6 | | yes | Quiet Plant considered for at Entry Plaza construction for Site Clearance, Demolition, Realignment of Ocean Park Road, Drainage Diversion, Sewerage Diversion, Site Formation & Excavation, Piling Works and Superstructure Construction where calculated noise levels exceed limits | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 7 | | yes | Quiet Plant considered for Aqua City construction during - Site Clearance, Demolition, Slopeworks, Site Formation & Excavation, Piling Works and Superstructure Construction where calculated noise levels exceed limits | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 8 | | yes | Moveable noise barriers considered for at Entry Plaza construction for Site Clearance, Demolition, Realignment of Ocean Park Road, Drainage Diversion, Sewerage Diversion, Site Formation & Excavation, Piling Works and Superstructure Construction where calculated noise levels exceed limits | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 9 | | yes | Moveable barriers considered for Aqua City construction during - Site Clearance, Demolition, Slopeworks, Site Formation & Excavation, Piling Works and Superstructure Construction where calculated noise levels exceed limits | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Water

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | | Yes | Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 09/08 | ОК |
| 2 | | Yes | Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriately sized/ designed silt retention pond or similar structure. No site run-off should enter artificial ponds. Cut-off ditches should be provided for all major site clearance/ excavation works where soils would be exposed so that instances of uncontrolled run-off from exposed areas would be minimized. As well as channels, earth/ concrete bunds and/ or sand bags, as appropriate, should be deployed to direct surface run-off towards channels. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of relevant site formation works. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |
| 3 | | Yes | Boundaries of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection, as necessary. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen land surveyor | | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |
| 4 | | Yes | Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental co-ordinator | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | ОК |
| 5 | | Yes | Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |
| 6 | | Yes | Exposed soil surfaces should be covered, | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |
| 7 | | Yes | Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into silt removal facilities. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Water

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------|--------|
| 8 | | Yes | If excavation cannot be avoided during rainy seasons, temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by a tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interceptiong channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/ edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be inplace to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental co-ordiantor Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | N.A. |
| 9 | | Yes | Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | OK |
| 10 | | Yes | Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be immediately performed. Appropriate intercepting channels should be provided where necessary. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavations should be directed to silt removal facilities before discharge. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | ОК |
| 11 | | Yes | Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | | 08/08 to 11/10 | ОК |
| 12 | | Yes | Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby water bodies and public drainage system. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | ОК |
| 13 | | Yes | Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental co-ordinator Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08 to 11/10 | ОК |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Ecological Resources

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | | Yes | All excavation works carried out close to water bodies shall be carefully controlled to avoid runoff entering watercourses, especially during periods of heavy rain. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 2 | | Yes | Site runoff shall be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and where appropriate, oil/grease separators to minimise risk of sedimentation and pollution. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 3 | | Yes | Suitable size / capacity silt traps and oil/grease interceptors shall be used. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 4 | | Yes | Coral monitoring shall be implemented (by others) | Project Environmental Coordinator | | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 5 | | Yes | Noise mitigation measures including the use of quiet excavation methods, quiet construction plant and temporary noise barriers shall be implemented to minimise disturbance to habitats adjacent to the works areas | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Coordinator/ Engineer Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 6 | | Yes | Vegetation survey and subsequent transplantation of locally uncommon or restricted species (i.e. Long Tentacle Orchid, Sword-leaved Orchid, Green-flowered Rattlesnake-Plantain, Cycad-fern Balloon Flower and Chinese Lily) shall be carried out to determine the feasibility and suitability of individual plants for transplantation to protect plant species of conservation interest | Project Environmental Coordinator/ Engineer | | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 7 | | Yes | Receptor sites shall be identified. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Coordinator | | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 8 | | Yes | Transplantation shall be supervised by a suitably qualified botanist/ horticulturist to protect plant species of conservation interest | Project Environmental Coordinator | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 9 | | Yes | A detailed transplantation methodology shall be formulated during the detailed design stage based on the information collected during the detailed vegetation survey to protect plant species of conservation interest | | | | N.A. |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Ecological Resources

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 10 | | Yes | Equipment or stockpile shall only be in designated works areas wherever practicable. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 11 | | Yes | Access routes shall be selected as far as practicable on existing disturbed land. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Coordinator Subcontractor | | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |
| 12 | | Yes | Construction activities shall be restricted to designated works areas. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 13 | | Yes | The works areas shall be reinstated immediately after completion of works. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 14 | | Yes | Waste skips shall be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Project Environmental Coordinator | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 15 | | Yes | The wastes shall be disposed of timely and properly off-site. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 16 | | Yes | Drainage arrangements shall include sediment traps to collect and control construction run-off | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Engineer | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 17 | | Yes | Open burning on works sites is illegal, and shall be strictly enforced. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Archaeological and Historical Resources

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| 1 | | | If any works are planned within one metre of the grave, a one metre buffer zone will be provided around the grave, demarcated by a temporary fence. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | | 08/08-11/10 | N.A. |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Waste Management

| ID No 1 | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? Yes | Actions Required These actions can be amended if necessary to suit particular needs unless they are in response to a specified legal requirements Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site (Good site practices) | Action party(s) Superintendent/ project environmental coordinator | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months 08/08-11/10 | Status OK |
|------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 2 | | Yes | Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures | project environmental coordinator | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 3 | | Yes | Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste | Site supervisor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 4 | | Yes | Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 5 | | Yes | Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. | project environmental coordinator | EMP | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 6 | | Yes | Waste reduction measures: Sort C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental coordinator Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 7 | | Yes | Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal | | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 8 | | Yes | Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental coordinator Subcontractor | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 9 | | Yes | Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | OK |
| 10 | | Yes | Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule - Waste Management

| ID No | Environmental Aspect (not required for actions specifically recommended in Environmental Impact Assessment) | Specifically Recommeded in Environmental Impact Assessment? | | Action party(s) | Additional Control/monitoring and measurement procedures/ methods (if necessary) | Scheduled months | Status |
|-------|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------|--------|
| 11 | | Yes | General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen project environmental coordinator Subcontractor | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 12 | | Yes | In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials arising from site formation should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. In addition, volcanic rock generated from the tunnelling works should be subject to beneficial re-use. Other mitigation requirements are listed below: - A Waste Management Plan should be prepared - A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be used - In order to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, trip ticket systems will be adopted. | Engineer project environmental coordinator | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 13 | | Yes | Chemical waste: Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> . | project environmental coordinator | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 14 | | Yes | Chemical waste: Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen Subcontractor | Weekly Environmental Inspection Checklist | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |
| 15 | | Yes | Chemical waste: The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, either to the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation | Superintendent/ Supervisor/Foremen | | 08/08-11/10 | ОК |

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix E – Event and Action Plans

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix E – Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | Action | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Event | Contractor's ET | Contractor | Project Manager (PM) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action Level | Identify source Notify Contractor and PM Conduct additional noise monitoring to | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit noise mitigation | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conduct dealtonia holds membring to investigate the causes, if necessary Report the investigation results to Contractor and PM Discuss with Contractor for their formulation | proposals to Contractor's ET and PM3. Implement noise mitigation proposals | Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem Ensure remedial measures are | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | of remedial measures if the exceedance is related to construction works6. Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation effectiveness, if necessary | | properly implemented | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit Level | Identify source Notify Contractor and PM Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse Contractor's working procedures to determine possible cause of exceedance, if necessary Provide interim report to Contractor and PM on the causes and proposed action to be taken for the exceedances if exceedance is related to construction works Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and report Contractor and PM, if necessary If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring, if any | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial actions to Contractor's ET, and Pm within 3 working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the PM until the exceedance is abated | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated | | | | | | | | | | | |

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

| Event | Action | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Event | Contractor's ET | Contractor | Project Manager (PM) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action Level | Identify source Notify Contractor and PM Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes, if necessary Report the investigation results and if exceedance to Contractor and PM | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice. Submit air mitigation proposal and PM for agreement if Contractor's ET indicated that exceedance is related to the construction works Implement agreed proposal | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | within a time scale agreed with PM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit Level | Identify source Notify Contractor and PM Conduct additional monitoring and investigate the causes, if necessary | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice In consultation with the PM, submit air mitigation proposal to PM for agreement within 3 working days of notification if Contractor's ET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PM Amend working methods if appropriate. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented | | | | | | | | | | |

LLEIGHTON

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl07 – Entry Plaza, Aqua City and Grand Aquarium Monthly EM&A Report – February 2009

Appendix F – Tentative Work Programme

CONTRACT Cl07 - Entry Plaza, Aqua City & Grand Aquarium Outline Programme Updated to: 01-Sep-2008

| | Aug-08 | Sep-08 | Oct-08 | Nov-08 | Dec-08 | Jan-09 | Feb-09 | Mar-09 | Apr-09 | May-09 | Jun-09 | Jul-09 | Aug-09 | Sep-09 | Oct-09 | Nov-09 | Dec-09 | Jan-10 | Feb-10 | Mar-10 | Apr-10 | May-10 | Jun-10 | Jul-10 | Aug-10 | Sep-10 | Oct-10 | Nov-10 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| ENTRY PLAZA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AQUA CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND AQUARIUM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | - | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| AREA DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entry Plaza (Carpark / Road) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Aqua City (Funicular Plaza) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Aqua City (Carousel Plaza) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Aqua City (Lagoon) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Grand Aquarium (Transformer Room) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Aquarium (Irrigation Building) | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Grand Aquarium (DG Store) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| CABLE CAR TRANSFORMER BUILDING & | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| AREA CONTROL BUILDING | | | | | | 1 | | |] | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |] | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | <u> </u> |